

POEGEM24T4SFP

24 Port Gigabit SNMP Managed POE Switch with 4 Paired SFP/Copper Ports



User Manual

Version 1.0.0.1 – August 2009

Electronic Emission Notices	6
About this User Manual	7
Overview of the User Manual	7
1. Introduction	8
1.1. Overview of the POEGEM24T4SFP SNMP Managed POE Switch	8
1.2. Checklist	11
1.3. Features	11
1.4. Full View of POEGEM24T4SFP	13
1.4.1. User Interfaces on the Front Panel (Button, LEDs and Plugs)	13
1.4.2. AC Power socket on the Rear Panel	14
1.5. Overview of the Optional SFP modules	15
2. Installation	17
2.1. Starting the POEGEM24T4SFP SNMP Managed POE Switch	17
2.1.1. Hardware and Cable Installation	17
2.1.2. Cabling Requirements	19
2.1.2.1. Cabling Requirements for UTP Ports	19
2.1.2.2. Cabling Requirements for 1000SX/LX/ZX SFP Modules	19
2.1.3. Management options available with the POEGEM24T4SFP	20
2.1.3.1. Configuring the POEGEM24T4SFP through the RS-232 serial port	20
2.1.3.2. Configuring the POEGEM24T4SFP through the Ethernet Port	22
3. Operation of Web based Management	24
3.1. Web Management Home Overview	25
3.2. System	27
3.2.1 System Information	27
3.2.2. Account	29
3.2.3. Time	31
3.2.4. IP Configuration	33
3.2.5. Loop Detection	35
3.2.6. Management Policy	36
3.2.7. System Log	38
3.2.8. Virtual Stack	39
3.3. Port	40
3.3.1 Configuration	40
3.3.2. Port Status	42
3.3.3. Simple Counter	45
3.3.4. Detail Counter	47
3.3.5. Power Saving	50
3.4. VLAN	51

3.4.1. VLAN Mode	51
3.4.2. Tag-based Group	53
3.4.3. Port-based Group	55
3.4.4. Ports	57
3.4.5. Port Isolation	59
3.4.6. Management VLAN	60
3.5. MAC	61
3.5.1. MAC Address Table	61
3.5.2. Static Filter	63
3.5.3. Static Forward	64
3.5.4. MAC Alias	66
3.5.5. MAC Table	
3.6. POE	
3.6.1. Configuration	69
3.6.2. Status	
3.7. GVRP	73
3.7.1. Config	73
3.7.2. Counter	75
3.7.3. Group	77
3.8. OoS (Quality of Service) Configuration	78
3.8.1. Ports	78
3.8.2. OoS Control List Configuration	80
3.8.3. Rate Limiters	
3.8.4. Storm Control	
3.8.5. Wizard	90
3.9. SNMP	100
2 10 ACI	
3.10.1 Ports	102 102
3.10.2 Rate Limiters	102
3 10 3 Access Control List	105
3.10.4. Wizard	133
3.11. IP MAC Binding	141
3.11.1. Configuration	141
	145
3.12. 802.1x Configuration	144
3.12.1. Server	148
3.12.2. Port Configuration	150
3.12.3. Status	153
3.12.4. Statistics	154
3.13. Trunking Configuration	155
3.13.1. Port	156
3.13.2. Aggregator View	158
3.13.2.1 LACP Detail	159
3.13.3. Aggregation Hash Mode	161

3.13.4. LACP System Priority	162
3.14. STP Configuration	163
3.14.1. Status	165
3.14.2. Configuration	165
3.14.3. Port	16
3.15. MSTP Configuration	169
3.15.1. State	16
3.15.2. Region Config	17
3.15.3. Instance View	
3.16. Mirror	180
3.17. IGMP	182
3.17.1. IGMP Mode	18
3.17.2. Proxy	18
3.17.3. Snooping	18
3.16.4. Group Membership	18
3.17.5. MVR	18
3.17.6. MVID	18
3.17.7. Group Allow	18
3.17.7. Group Allow	18
3.17.8. MVR Group Membership	19
3.18. Alarm	19:
3.18.1. Events	19
3.18.2. Email	194
3.19. DHCP Snooping	19
3.19.1. DHCP Snooping State	19
3.19.2. DHCP Snooping Entry	19
3.19.2. DHCP Snooping Client	198
3.19.2. DHCP Snooping Client	
3.20. Save/Restore	19
3.20.1. Factory Defaults	19
3.20.2. Save Start	20
3.20.3. Save User	20
3.20.4. Restore User	20
3.21. Export/Import	203
3.22. Diagnostics	204
3.22.1. Diag	20
3.22.2. Ping	20!
3.23. Maintenance	20
3.23.1. Reset Device	20
3.23.2. Firmware Upgrade	20
3.24. Logout	20
Operation of CLI Management	204
	203

4.1. CLI Management	209
4.2. Commands of the CLI	210
4.2.1. Global Commands	212
4.2.2. Local Commands	218
Appendix A Technical Specifications	357
Appendix B Null Modem Cable Specifications	362

Caution

Electronic Circuit devices are sensitive to static electricity. Dry weather conditions or walking across a carpeted floor may cause you to acquire a static electrical charge.

To protect your switch, always:

- Touch the metal chassis of your computer to ground the static electrical charge before you handle the switch.
- Pick up the switch by holding it on the left and right edges only.

Electronic Emission Notices

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Statement

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment.

European Community (CE) Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the protection requirements of European Emission Standard EN55022/EN60555-2 and the Generic European Immunity Standard EN50082-1.

EMC:	EN55022(1988)/CISPR-22(1985)	class A
	EN60555-2(1995)	class A
	EN60555-3	
	IEC1000-4-2(1995)	4K V CD, 8KV, AD
	IEC1000-4-3(1995)	3V/m
	IEC1000-4-4(1995)	1KV – (power line), 0.5KV – (signal line)

Australian C-Tick Compliance

This equipment is compliant with the required Australian C-Tick standard.

About this User Manual

This User Manual will guide you on procedures to install, configure and monitor the Alloy 24 port Gigabit SNMP Managed POE Switch utilising the built-in web management interface and also the CLI.

Overview of the User Manual

- Chapter 1 "Introduction" describes the features of the POEGEM24T4SFP Gigabit SNMP Managed POE switch
- Chapter 2 "Installation"
- Chapter 3 "Operation of the Web-based Management"
- Chapter 4 "Operation of the CLI"
- Chapter 5 "Maintenance"

1. Introduction *1.1. Overview of the POEGEM24T4SFP SNMP Managed POE Switch*

The POEGEM24T4SFP features 20 PoE compliant ports running at 10/100/1000Mbps and 4 paired 10/100/1000Mbps Copper/mini-GBIC (SFP) ports. The POEGEM24T4SFP is designed for high port density PoE applications such as VoIP phone deployment or IP security camera environments. The Intelligent Layer 2 SNMP management features enable reliable transport of critical VoIP and Security data, even in congested network environments. VoIP requires prioritisation of Voice Calls over general Network Data and Security systems require not only prioritisation, but also port based link security and reporting of link failures to intelligent SNMP applications. These and other intelligent network features are all supported from the POEGEM24T4SFP switch.

All ports of the POEGEM24T4SFP support the IEEE 802.3af PoE standard for Power Injection (PSE). This injects PoE power onto the Cat5e or above Cable when it detects the presence of a PoE compliant device. When operating with non PoE devices the switch will shut down the power injecting circuitry and as such not cause any damage to your network devices - but still allow them to run on the switch as in the case of a normal Ethernet device. The POEGEM24T4SFP uses an injection voltage of about 48VDC on pins 1, 2, 3, 6

Intelligent Network features offer a complete management solution that can enable you to scale your network from a single departmental switch right up to any Enterprise environment. STP, RSTP and MSTP offer network redundancy features, IGMP snooping offers support for Streaming Video and Multicasting images, Tagged VLAN offers logical security and management of nodes within defined groups. QOS based on port priority queues and TOS bytes ensure efficient forwarding of critical network data.

The SFP ports can support the following optional mini-GBIC modules for fibre optic cable connections (either single mode or multimode terminated in LC type connectors):

- 1000Mbps multimode 1000Base-SX, 850nm, max. range 500m
- 1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-LX, 1310nm, max. range 10Km
- 1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-LHX, 1310nm, max. range 40Km
- 1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-LHX, 1550nm, max. range 40Km
- 1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-ZX, 1550nm, max. range 70Km
- 1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-EZX, 1550nm, max. range 100Km
- 1000Mbps WDM single mode/single core 1310nm, max. range 20Km
- 1000Mbps WDM single mode/single core 1550nm, max. range 20Km

Notes: * The two WDM (Wave Division Multiplexer) mini-GBIC modules are designed to facilitate a link over a single core of single mode fibre cable. The two units must be used in a paired manner, one at either end of the link.

* Mini-GBIC modules that are designed to the relevant standards should be compatible with any make of switch with SFP ports. If you have concerns regarding compatibility, please contact the supplier of your mini-GBIC product. The 10/100/1000Mbps copper ports meet all IEEE 802.3/u/x/z Gigabit and Fast Ethernet specifications.

The 1000Mbps SFP fibre ports via optional mini-GBIC modules are compliant with all IEEE 802.3z and 1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/ZX/EZX standards.

1000Mbps single fibre WDM transceivers are designed with an optic Wavelength Division Multiplexing (WDM) technology that transports bi-directional full duplex signals over a single fibre core.

• Key Features of the POEGEM24T4SFP SNMP Managed Switch

- QoS: These switches offer powerful Quality of Service (QoS) functions. QoS support is important for real-time applications based on information taken from Layer 2 to Layer 4, such as VoIP.
- **STP**: These switches offer 802.1D STP, 802.1w RSTP and 802.1s MSTP spanning tree protocols.
- VLAN: All switch models support Port-based VLAN and IEEE802.1Q Tagged VLAN, with support for 256 active VLANs having VLAN ID's from 1 to 4094. The VLAN feature in the switch offers the benefits of both security and performance. VLAN is used to isolate traffic between different users and thus provides better security. Limiting the broadcast traffic to within the same VLAN broadcast domain also enhances performance.
- **Port Trunking**: Allows one or more links to be aggregated together to form a Link Aggregation Group. Up to 12 Gigabit ports can be set up per trunk, and a switch can support up to 12 trunking groups. Port trunks are useful for switch-to-switch cascading, providing very high full-duplex connection speeds. Both static and LACP based trunking methods are supported.
- **Port Mirroring**: Port mirroring copies traffic from a specific port to a target port. This mechanism helps track network errors or abnormal packet transmission without interrupting the flow of data.
- BandwidthBoth models support bandwidth allocation rating on a perControl:port basis. Ingress and egress throughput can be limited to a pre-setlevel appropriate to the traffic generally handled on a specific port.
- **Port Security**: Devices can be allowed/denied access based on MAC address on a per port basis.

SNMP/RMON: SNMP is used to remotely monitor and configure SNMP aware devices from a central SNMP management device, such as SNMP software.
 RMON is the abbreviation of Remote Network Monitoring and is a branch of the SNMP MIB.
 All switch models support MIB-2 (RFC 1213), Bridge MIB (RFC 1493), RMON MIB (RFC 1757)-statistics Group 1,2,3,9, VLAN MIB (802.1Q, RFC2674), Ethernet MIB (RFC 1643) and so on.

IGMP Snooping: IGMP Snooping provides a method for intelligent forwarding of multicast packets within a Layer 2 broadcast domain. By snooping IGMP registration information, a distribution list of workstations is formed that determines which end-stations will

receive packets with a specific multicast address. All GSM switches support IGMP version 2 (RFC 2236).

- IGMP Proxy: The implementation of IP multicast processing. The GSM Series supports IGMP version 1 and IGMP version 2, efficient use of network bandwidth, and fast response time for channel changing. Hosts interact with the system through the exchange of IGMP messages. Similarly, when you configure IGMP proxy, the system interacts with a multicast aware router on its upstream interface through the exchange of IGMP messages. However, when acting as the proxy, the system performs the host portion of the IGMP task on the upstream interface as follows:
 - When queried, sends group membership reports to the group.
 - When one of its hosts joins a multicast address group to which none of its other hosts belong, sends unsolicited group membership reports to that group.
 - When the last of its hosts in a particular multicast group leaves the group, sends an unsolicited leave group membership report to the all-routers group (244.0.0.2).
- Note: * See Appendix A "Technical Specifications" for further details

1.2. Checklist

Before you start installing your switch, verify that the package contains the following:

- A POEGEM24T4SFP Gigabit SNMP Managed POE Switch
- Mounting Accessories (for 19" Rack Shelf mounting)
- This Users Manual CD-ROM
- RS-232 Serial Cable
- AC Power Cord

Please notify your supplier immediately if any of the aforementioned items are missing or damaged.

1.3. Features

The Alloy POEGEM24T4SFP Switch provides a comprehensive range of features:

Hardware

- 24x 10/100/1000Mbps IEEE 802.3af Compliant POE Ports
- 4x 10/100/1000Mbps TP or 1000Mbps SFP Fibre dual media auto sensing ports
- 1392KB on-chip frame buffer
- Support jumbo frame up to 9600 bytes
- Programmable classifier for QoS (Layer 4/Multimedia)
- 8K MAC address and 4K VLAN support (IEEE802.1Q)
- Per-port shaping, policing, and Broadcast Storm Control
- IEEE802.1Q Q-in-Q nested VLAN support
- Full-duplex flow control (IEEE802.3x) and half-duplex backpressure
- Extensive front-panel diagnostic LED's; System: Power, TP Port 1-24: LINK/ACT, 10/100/1000Mbps, POE, SFP Port 21-24: SFP(LINK/ACT)

Management

- Supports detailed port statistics and easy port configuration
- Supports per port traffic counters
- Supports a snapshot of the system Information when you login
- Supports port mirror function with ingress/egress traffic
- Supports static trunk function
- Supports 802.1Q VLAN
- Supports user management and limits three users to login
- Maximum packet length of up to 9600 bytes for jumbo frame applications
- Supports DHCP Broadcast Suppression to avoid network congestion
- Supports sending of trap events based on particular actions
- Allows default configuration to be restored in case of configuration issues
- Supports Hot-Swapping of Mini-GBIC modules
- Supports Quality of Service (QoS) for real time applications based on the information taken from Layer 2 to Layer 4, such as VoIP
- Built-in web-based management and CLI management, providing a more convenient User Interface for the user
- Supports Spanning Tree Protocols STP, RSTP and MSTP
- Supports 802.1X port security on a VLAN
- Supports IP-MAC-Port Binding for LAN security
- SNMP access can be disabled and prevent from illegal SNMP access
- Supports Ingress, Non-unicast and Egress Bandwidth rating management with a resolution of 1Mbps
- Supports loop detection to protect the switch from crashing when the network has a loop issue
- HTTP and TFTP for firmware upgrade, system log upload and configuration file import/export
- Supports NTP network time synchronization and daylight saving

1.4. Full View of POEGEM24T4SFP





1.4.1. User Interfaces on the Front Panel (Button, LEDs and Plugs)



Figure 1.2 Front view of POEGEM24T4SFP

Led Indicators

LED	Color	Function		
System LED				
POWER	Green	Lit when +5V DC power is on		
10/100	/1000Eth	ernet TP Port 1 to 24 LED		
		Lit when connection with remote device is good		
LINK/ACT	Green	Blinks when any traffic is present		
		Off when cable connection is not good		
		Lit green when 1000Mbps speed is active		
10/100/1000Mbpc	Green/ Amber	Lit amber when 100Mbps speed is active		
10/100/1000/0005		Off when 10Mbps speed is active		
1000SX	/LX Gigal	pit Fibre Port 21 – 24 LED		
		Lit when connection with the remote device is good		
SFP(LINK/ACT)	Green	Blinks when any traffic is present		
		Off when module connection is not good		
POE LED				
		Lit when connection with POE Power is enabled		
POE	Green	Blinks when POE Power is present		
		Off when POE Power is inactive		

1.4.2. AC Power socket on the Rear Panel



Figure 1.3 Rear view of POEGEM24T4SFP

1.5. Overview of the Optional SFP modules

With the POEGEM24T4SFP switch, the SFP ports are paired with RJ-45 copper ports 21 to 24. Only one of any given paired port can be used. In this manner, these paired ports can be seen as 'Dual Media' ports that support 10/100/1000Mbps or 1000Mbps fibre via the SFP interfaces.

Optional 1000Mbps mini-GBIC fibre transceiver modules can be used for high-speed uplink connections to fibre backbones or servers, when installed in the SFP ports. A range of optional Alloy mini-GBIC modules are available:

Alloy Part No.	Description
MGBIC-T	1000Mbps, mini-GBIC, Copper, 100metres
MGBIC-MLC	1000Mbps multimode 1000Base-SX, 850nm, max. range 500m
MGBIC-SLC10	1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-LX, 1310nm, max. range 10Km
MGBIC-SLC4013	1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-LHX, 1310nm, max. range 40Km
MGBIC-SLC4015	1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-LHX, 1550nm, max. range 40Km
MGBIC-SLC70	1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-ZX, 1550nm, max. range 70Km
MGBIC-SLC120	1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-EZX, 1550nm, max. range 120Km
MGBIC-SLC200	1000Mbps single mode 1000Base-EZX, 1550nm, max. range 200Km
MGBIC-WDMS3.20	1000Mbps WDM single mode/single fibre 1310nm, max. range 20Km
MGBIC-WDMS3.20	1000Mbps WDM single mode/single fibre 1550nm, max. range 20Km
MGBIC-WDMS3.40	1000Mbps WDM single mode/single fibre 1310nm, max. range 40Km
MGBIC-WDMS3.40	1000Mbps WDM single mode/single fibre 1550nm, max. range 40Km
MGBIC-CWDM-40	1000Mbps CWDM single mode/single fibre 1470nm – 1610nm, max. range 40Km
MGBIC-CWDM-70	1000Mbps CWDM single mode/single fibre 1470nm – 1610nm, max. range 70Km

- Notes: * The WDM (Wave Division Multiplexer) mini-GBIC modules are designed to facilitate a link over a single core of single mode fibre cable. The two units must be used in a paired manner, one at either end of the link.
 - * Mini-GBIC modules that are designed to the relevant standards should be compatible with any make of switch with SFP ports. If you have concerns

regarding compatibility, please contact the supplier of your mini-GBIC product.

* The information given in the table above is current at time of publication; availability of individual Alloy mini-GBIC modules may vary over time.



Fig. 1.5 Front View of 1000Base-SX/LX LC, SFP Fibre Transceiver



Fig. 1.6 Front View of 1000Base-LX WDM LC, SFP Fibre Transceiver

2. Installation

2.1. Starting the POEGEM24T4SFP SNMP Managed POE Switch

This section provides a quick start guide for:

- Hardware and Cable Installation
- Management Station Installation
- Software booting and configuration

2.1.1. Hardware and Cable Installation

Please Note:

 \Rightarrow Wear a grounding strap to avoid damaging the switch with electrostatic discharge

 \Rightarrow Be sure that the power switch is in the 'OFF' position before you insert the power cord

• Installing Optional SFP Mini-GBIC Modules



Fig. 2.1: Installation of optional SFP mini-GBIC modules

• Connecting the SFP Mini-GBIC Module to the Chassis:

The optional SFP Mini-GBIC modules are hot-swappable, so you can plug or unplug them while the power is applied to the switch.

- 1. Verify that the mini-GBIC module is compatible with the SFP port on the switch (for example, some switch manufacturers design their mini-GBIC modules to be operable only in their branded devices).
- 2. Verify that the type of mini-GBIC you have selected for use will be compatible with the type of fibre optic cable that is to be used.
- 3. Verify that the type of mini-GBIC you have selected for use will be compatible with the fibre optic transceiver at the other end of the link (e.g. compatible wavelength and standard).
- 4. Slide the module along the slot and ensure that the module is properly seated against the SFP slot socket/connector.
- 5. Install the media cable for network connection.
- 6. Repeat the above steps, as needed, for each module to be installed into the switch.

• Copper Ports - Cable Installation

Please Note:

- ⇒ The RJ-45 ports on the Alloy POEGEM24T4SFP Switch supports MDI/MDI-X auto-crossover functionality. This enables use of either straight-through or crossover UTP cable types; the RJ-45 ports will automatically be configured to suit the characteristics of the device at the remote end of the link.
- ⇒ The RJ-45 ports on the Alloy POEGEM24T4SFP Switch support Nway auto-negotiation; the ports will automatically be configured to be compatible with the speed and duplex settings of the device at the remote end of the link.
- \Rightarrow The minimum grade of cable for use with the switch is Cat. 5 grade UTP or STP. Higher grades of UTP/STP cable may also be used to connect to the copper RJ-45 ports.
- 1. Depress the clip on the RJ-45 connector and push into the RJ-45 port. Release connector and ensure that the cable connector is securely locked into the RJ-45 port.
- 2. Repeat the above steps, as needed, for each RJ-45 port to be connected.

• Power On

Please Note:

- \Rightarrow The Alloy POEGEM24T4SFP Switch uses a 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz power supply. The power supply will automatically convert your local AC power source to DC power for use by the switch.
- 1. Ensure that the power switch is turned off before connecting mains power.
- 2. Connect the power cord supplied with the switch to your nearest mains outlet.
- 3. Connect the other end of the power cord into the IEC power port on the switch.
- 4. Lock the power cable into place using the power cable clamp mounted on the IEC power port.
- 5. Turn the switch on.
- 6. When initial power is applied, all the LED indicators will light up for a brief period while the system performs its startup tests. Once the initial tests ('POST test') have completed all except the power LED should return to an off state.

• Firmware Loading

After power on, the boot-loader will load the switch firmware into the main operational memory. This process will take about 30 seconds. Once completed, the switch will flash all the LED's once and then switch to a ready state.

2.1.2. Cabling Requirements

To help ensure a successful installation and keep network performance at optimum levels, take care to use Cat.5e grade or higher cabling. Ensure that stranded core UTP cable, if used, runs for no more than 10 metres, and that solid core runs for a maximum of 100 metres. Poor cabling is the most common cause for network dropouts or poor performance.

2.1.2.1. Cabling Requirements for UTP Ports

- For Ethernet copper network connections, the UTP cable used must be Cat. 3 grade as a minimum, with a maximum length of 100 metres
- For Fast Ethernet copper network connections, the UTP cable used must be Cat. 5 grade as a minimum, with a maximum length of 100 metres
- For Gigabit Ethernet copper network connection, UTP cable used must be Cat.5 grade or higher, with a maximum length of 100 metres. Cat.5e grade UTP cable is recommended.

2.1.2.2. Cabling Requirements for 1000SX/LX/ZX SFP Modules

There are two categories of fibre optic cable - multimode (MM) and single mode (SM). The later is categorised into several classes by the distance it supports. These are SX, LX, LHX, ZX and EZX. The majority of mini-GBIC modules available use a LC type connector. The connector types used currently on Alloy mini-GBIC modules are LC and WDM SC, for the following module types:

- Gigabit Fibre with multimode LC SFP mini-GBIC modules
- Gigabit Fibre with single mode LC mini-GBIC modules
- Gigabit Fibre with single mode/single core WDM SC 1310nm SFP mini-GBIC modules
- Gigabit Fibre with single mode/single core WDM SC 1550nm SFP mini-GBIC modules

The following table lists the types of fibre optic cable that are supported by SFP mini-GBIC modules installed in Alloy POEGEM24T4SFP. Other cable types not listed here may be supported; please contact the supplier of your switch for details.

	Multimode Fibre Cable and Modal Bandwidth				
IEEE 902 27 Gigshit Ethorpot 1000SV	Multimode 2.5/125µm		Multimode 50/125µm		
850nm	Modal	Range	Modal	Range	
	160MHz-Km	220m	400MHz-Km	500m	
	200MHz-Km	275m	500MHz-Km	550m	
	Single Mode Fibre 9/125µm				
1000Base-LX/LHX/XD/ZX	Single Mode transceiver 1310nm 10Km, 40Km				
	Single Mode transceiver 1550nm 40Km, 70Km, 100Km				
	Single mode TX(Transmit) 1310nm				
1000Base-LX Single Fibre (WDM SC)	*20Km	RX(Receive) 1550nm			
	Single mode TX(Transmit) 1550nm		
	*20Km	RX(Receive)	1310nm		

Cont.

Please Note:

- \Rightarrow Further information can be found in section 1.5
- ⇒ All figures denoting the range a given cable type can achieve must be treated as maximum values. A number of variables can limit the actual range that can be achieved grade of cable used, quality of cable, and presence of joins in cable runs, for example

2.1.3. Management options available with the POEGEM24T4SFP

The POEGEM24T4SFP supports multiple management options to allow administrators to quickly configure and monitor the switch and network performance. There are four management options available including RS-232 console, Command Line Interface (CLI), SNMP or via the built in Web Management. The following procedures will briefly describe how each method can be performed and will also be discussed in more detail later in this manual.

Section 2-1-3-1: Configuring the POEGEM24T4SFP through the RS-232 serial port.

Section 2-1-3-2: Configuring the POEGEM24T4SFP through the Ethernet port.

2.1.3.1. Configuring the POEGEM24T4SFP through the RS-232 serial port

When configuring the *POEGEM24T4SFP* via the RS-232 console please connect the switch via the provided serial cable to a DCE device such as a PC. Once you have connection run a terminal emulation program such as Hyper Terminal. When connecting to the switch please use the serial settings of the switch to create the connection, the default settings are below:

Baud Rate: 115200 Data Bits: 8 Parity: None Stop Bits: 1 Flow Control: None By pressing Enter you will now be prompted to login to the switch. The default username and password for the switch is: Username: admin

Password: admin

The RS-232 console port on the switch is mainly used for the initial setup of the switch including setting the IP Address, Subnet Mask and Gateway. It is recommended that all other management duties that need to be performed should be done via the Web Management or CLI.

To set or change the default IP address of the switch via the console port, please follow the steps below:

1. Log into the switch via hyper terminal using the above settings.



- 2. Type IP and press Enter to enter the IP configuration mode.
- Type set ip "IP Address" "Subnet Mask" "Gateway" where "IP Address" is the IP address of the switch, "Subnet Mask" is the subnet mask of the switch and "Gateway" is the gateway address of the switch, then press Enter.
- 4. Type **save start** to save the new switch configuration as the startup configuration for the switch.
- 5. Type **logout** to exit the switches management.



Fig. 2.3

2.1.3.2. Configuring the POEGEM24T4SFP through the Ethernet Port

There are three different methods of configuring the POEGEM24T4SFP switch through the Ethernet Port. They are CLI, Web Browser and via SNMP Management Software. We will not cover SNMP management in this manual as it will vary depending on the Network Management Software that is being used.

Note: MIB files can be located for each switch on the CD-ROM, which can then be used with your Network Management Software.

The default IP Address, Subnet Mask and Gateway addresses are shown below:

IP Address: 192.168.1.1

Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0

Gateway: 192.168.1.254

To be able to communicate with the switch via the Ethernet port you will need to ensure that your computer has an IP Address in the same subnet range.

Eg. IP: 192.168.1.5 Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0

If using the web management, open a web browser and enter the default IP Address of the switch in to the address bar.

You will now be prompted to log in to the switch, the default username and password is shown below:

Username: admin

Password: admin



Fig. 2.4

Note: The web management configuration will be covered in detail in Chapter 3.

If using the CLI open a command prompt and create a telnet session to the default IP Address of the switch.

You will now be prompted to log in to the switch, the default username and password is shown below:

Username: admin

Password: admin



Fig. 2.5

Note: The CLI configuration will be covered in detail in Chapter 4.

3. Operation of Web based Management

The following chapter allows the administrator to monitor and manage the POEGEM24T4SFP through the web management interface. Management functionality such as Port Based and 802.1q VLAN, Port Aggregation (Trunking), QoS, ACL, Spanning tree, Port configuration and much more can all be configured quickly and easily via any port of the POEGEM24T4SFP.

To access the web management of the POEGEM24T4SFP open up a web browser such as Internet Explorer or Mozilla Firefox and enter the default IP address in to the address bar. The default network settings for the POEGEM24T4SFP are shown below:

IP Address: 192.168.1.1

Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0

Gateway: 192.168.1.254

Username: admin

Password: admin

Once you have entered the IP address of the POEGEM24T4SFP in to a web browser you will be prompted with a login screen where you will need to enter a valid username and password to gain access to the switch. The default username and password are shown above.

The POEGEM24T4SFP only allows one administrator to configure the switch at one time. If another user has logged in to the switch with the administrator credentials then only the first admin logged in will be able to configure the switch, the other admin will only be able to monitor the switch. Other uses can also be created to gain access to the switch for monitoring purposes only. In total only three users can have access to the web management at any one time.

If you forget your username and password you will need to click on the "Forgot Password" link on the login screen. The system will now display the serial number of the unit. Make a copy of the serial number and contact Alloy Computer Products. We will then give you a temporary username and password to access your switch. This username and password can only be used once! Please ensure after accessing the switch, that you change your PASSWORD straight away!



Fig. 3.1

3.1. Web Management Home Overview

Once you have entered a valid username and password and logged in to the switch, the System Information page will be displayed, this is the default page, it will be displayed every time that you log in to the switch.

The System Information page gives you all relevant information regarding the switch including, Model Name, System Description, Location, Contact, Device Name, System Up Time, Current Time, BIOS Version, Firmware Version, Hardware-Mechanical Version, Serial Number, Host IP Address, Host MAC Address, Device Port, RAM Size and Flash Size.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox			
Fie Edit View History Book	kmarks Iools Help		\$
🊱 🕑 · 🚭 🚷 🔮	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?f	irst_admin=admin&idx=0	🖈 🕽
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🕨 Coa	istalwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Busine	ıss Ne 📆 triple j 🧔 Windows Live Hotmail 🔀 OzTips.com :: footy ti.	🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🚼 Gmail: Email from Go 🛛 🔅
ALLOY Auto Logout OFF -			
System	System Information		
Vlan	Model Name	POECEM24T4SEP	
MAC	System Description	24x Port Gigabit POE Managed Switch	
PoE	Location		
GVRP			
Qos	Contact		
	Device Name	POEGEM24T4SFP	
PIP MAC Binding	System Up Time	0 Days 0 Hours 42 Mins 19 Secs	
0 802.1X	Current Time	Mon Aug 03 08:40:02 2009	
Trunk	BIOS Version	V1.04	
■ STP	Firmware Version	v1.43	
© MSTP	Hardware Mechanical Version	V1.01-V1.01	
Mirroring	Serial Number	032701000004	
Alarm	Host IP Address	192.168.1.5	
DHCP Speeping	Host MAC Address	UP-00-00-10-EF-5G	
Save/Restore	Device Port	UART * 1, TP * 20, Dual-Media Port(K045-SFP) * 4	
Export/Import	KAM SIZE	512 M	
Diagnostics	CPILLoad	10%	
Logout	Apply		

Fig. 3.2

- System Information Page Layout

At the top of the page, there is a picture of the front panel of the switch. The picture displays the port status of each of the ports on the switch. If the port is green this tells us that the port has an active connection, if the port is black then no link is present. You can then click on each of the ports to give you basic information.

🍘 http://192.168.1.10/iconportdetail.htm - Microsoft Internet Explorer provided by Alloy 💷 💷 💌					
http://192.168.1.10/iconportdetail.htm					
Port 1 Detail Information					
Link	Up				
State	Enabled				
Auto Negotiation	Enabled				
Speed/Duplex	1G/Full				
Flow Control	rx off, tx off				
Ingress All State	Disabled				
Ingress All Rate	500 Kbps				
Egress All State	Disabled				
Egress All Rate	500 Kbps				
Tx Byte	20736				
Rx Byte	1203				
Tx Packet	2798712				
Rx Packet	494162				
Tx Collision	0				
Rx Error Packet	0				
Description					
Close					
Don 🛛 😜 Internet Protected Mode: Off 🦓 👻 🔍 100% 👻					

Fig. 3.3

As you can see from the image above, when you click on a particular port, basic information for that port will be displayed.

At the top right corner of the main page is a drop down box that allows the administrator to enable and set the time out value for the Auto Logout function. If the switches Auto-Logout time is set to 3 minutes, after 3 minutes of no activity the switch will automatically log the user out of the web interface. The Auto Logout function can also be turned off.

At the left hand side of the screen is the main menu tree. This menu is used to navigate your way around the switches web interface.

3.2. System

3.2.1 System Information

The System Information page gives you all relevant information regarding the switch including, Model Name, System Description, Location, Contact, Device Name, System Up Time, Current Time, BIOS Version, Firmware Version, Hardware-Mechanical Version, Serial Number, Host IP Address, Host MAC Address, Device Port, RAM Size and Flash Size.

POEGEM24T4SEP - Mozilla Firefor			THE REAL PROPERTY AND INCOME.	×-
File Edit View History Bool	kmarks Tools Help			
🊱 🕥 · 🕝 🚳 🕻	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?f	irst_admin=admin&idx=0	🙀 🕹	Q)
Swellnet - Australian S., 💆 Coa	istalwatch :: surfca 🔄 The Age - Busine	ss Ne 🛃 triple j 🖉 Windows Live Hotmail 🛜 OzTips.com :: footy ti.	🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🎖 Gmail: Email from Go	22
ALLOY	ALLOY			
Auto Locout OFF				
rate Logen orr				
Sustam				
Port	System Information			
■ Vlan	Model Name	POEGEM24T4SFP	1	
MAC	System Description	24x Port Gigabit POE Managed Switch		
PoE	Location			
OGVRP	Contact			
NMP	Contact			
PACL	Device Name	POEGEM24T4SFP		
IP MAC Binding	System Up Time	0 Days 0 Hours 42 Mins 19 Secs		
■802.1X	Current Time	Mon Aug 03 08:40:02 2009		
Trunk	BIOS Version	V1.04		
■ STP	Firmware Version	v1.43		
OMSTP	Hardware Mechanical Version	V1.01-V1.01		
Mirroring	Serial Number	032701000004		
Alarm	Host IP Address	192.168.1.5		
PDHCP Spooping	Host MAC Address	00-00-8C-10-EF-5C		
Save/Restore	Device Port	UART * 1, TP * 20, Dual-Media Port(RJ45-SFP) * 4		
Export/import	RAM SIZE	512 M		
Diagnostics	Flash Size	128 M		
Maintenance	CPU Load	10%		
Logout	Apply			
Done				

Fig. 3.4

Function Name:

System Information

Function Description:

Shows the basic system information

Parameter Description:

Model Name:

The model name of the device. (Read Only)

System Description:

Gives you a description of the switch. (Read Only)

Location:

Specify a descriptive location name. Location name can be up to 36 Alphanumeric Characters long. Click the *save* button to update. (Read/Write)

Contact:

Specify the System Administrator. Contact name can be up to 36 Alphanumeric Characters long. Click the *save* button to update. (Read/Write)

Device Name:

Specify a descriptive device name for the switch. Location name can be up to 36 Alphanumeric Characters long. Click the *<save>* button to update. (Read/Write)

System Up Time:

The time accumulated since last power up. Format is Day, Hour, Minute, Second. (Read Only)

Current Time:

Shows the system time of the switch. Format is Day of week, Month, Day, Hours, Minutes, Seconds, Year. Eg Mon Jan 16 3:46:49 2006 (Read Only)

BIOS Version:

The version of the BIOS in the switch. (Read Only)

Firmware Version:

The firmware version in the switch. (Read Only)

Hardware-Mechanical Version:

The hardware-mechanical version of the switch. (Read Only)

Serial Number:

The serial number assigned to the switch. (Read Only)

Host IP Address:

The IP Address of the switch. (Read Only)

Host MAC Address:

The MAC Address of the switch. (Read Only)

Device Port:

Specifies the number of ports on the switch. (Read Only)

RAM Size:

The size of the DRAM in this switch. (Read Only)

Flash Size:

The size of the flash memory in the switch. (Read Only)

CPU Load:

The total percentage of load currently being used by the internal CPU. (Read Only)

3.2.2. Account

The account configuration is used to create or modify guest and administrator accounts. The POEGEM24T4SFP allows the administrator to create up to 4 guest accounts, accounts can only be created by the administrator. When a Guest user logs in to the switch they will not be able to modify any parameters, they just have read only rights to the switch. A Guest user can log in to the switch and change their own password, but will not be able to modify any other accounts. The Guest account is purely created for monitoring purposes only. Administrators have the ability to delete accounts and also change the username and passwords of each account. The Administrator account can't be deleted.

🕹 POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefor	6		- NORMAN DE	And the Company of the Owner Westman Pro-	- 0 -×-
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
🧐 🎱 · 🎯 🔕 🕻	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm	Yirst_admin=admin&idx=0		🙀 🎝 🕼 🕻 Google	Q.
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🔛 Coa	istalwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Busin	ness Ne 🥳 triple j 🧳 Windows Liv	: Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Esse	ndon Football Clu 🎇 Gmail: Email from Go	30
Auto Logout OFF •					
System System Information	Account Configuration				
	Account Name	Authorisation			
IP Configuration	admin	Admin			
Management Policy	guest	Guest			
System Log Virtual Stack	Create New Edit Del	ete			
Port					
🛛 Vlan					
MAC					
O PoE					
B GVRP					
SNMP					
ACL					
IP MAC Binding					
802.1X					
Trunk					
U STP					
Mirroring					
Multicast					
Alarm					
DHCP Snooping					
Save/Restore					
Diagnostics					
Maintenance					
Logout					
Done					

Fig. 3.5

Function Name:

Account Configuration

Function Description:

Create and Modify Administrator and Guest accounts.

Parameter Description:

Create New:

Click the Create New button to create a new guest account.

Edit:

Select the account that you want to edit and click the Edit button.

Delete:

Select the account that you want to delete and click the Delete button.

Authorisation:

Specifies what rights the user has. Only Administrator and Guest accounts can be created.

Username:

Please enter a username for the administrator or guest account, a maximum of 15 alphanumeric characters only.

Password:

Please enter a password for the administrator or guest account, a maximum of 15 alphanumeric characters only.

Confirm Password:

Please confirm the password.

3.2.3. Time

The POEGEM24T4SFP provides two methods to keep the switches time settings correct, they are via manual input and via a Time Server on the internet. If you are manually entering your time settings enter the "Year", "Month", "Day, "Hour", "Minute" and "Seconds" in to the space provided. If you enter a number that is invalid, for instance you enter 61 in the seconds field it will be rounded down to the nearest valid number, in this case 59.

If you are using NTP (Network Time Protocol) there are four built in Internet Time Servers that you can use, or there is a space provided where you can enter a particular Time Server address. When using NTP you will also need to specify what time zone you are presently located in. The Time Zone is Greenwich-centered which uses the expression form of GMT +/- xx hours.

B POCCEM2414STP - Mozilis Firefox													
Ele Edit View Higtory Bookmanks Icols Help 💲													
🚱 💿 - 🛜 🛞 🛔 🗰 (http://192.188.1.5/main.htm/first_edmin: admin&ide::0 👘 4 🕼 🕼 🚱													
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🕱 Coastalwatch :: surfca 📧 The Age - Business Ne 👳 triple j. 🥔 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OZTipis.com :: footy ti 😻 Essendon Football Clu 🐰 Gmail: Email from Go 🔹													
Auto Logost OFF													
System System Time Setting													
Time	Current Time			Mon Aug 0	3 08:44:5	2 2009							
IP Configuration Loop Detection	Manual	Year	2009	(2000~2036)	Month	8	(1~12)						
Management Policy		Day	3	(1~31)	Hour	8	(0~23)						
Virtual Stack		Minute	44	(0~59)	Second	52	(0~59)						
Port Vian MAC Por GVRP GVRP GOS	• NTP	 209.81.9.7(USA) 137.189.8.174(HK) 133.100.9.2(JP) 131.108.3.222(Germany) 					GMT+8:00 -						
SNMP	Daylight Saving 0 -												
ACL	Daylight Saving Start						v Day 1 v Hour 0 v						
■ 802.1X	Daylight Saving End						- Day 1 - Hour 0 -						
Soc.1X Trunk Trunk MSTP Mirroring Multicast Aiarm DHGP Snooping Save/Restore ExportImport Didgnostics Maintenance Logout	Apply								4				

Fig. 3.6

Function Name:

System Time Setting

Function Description:

Enter a manual system time or synchronise the POEGEM24T4SFP's time with an available Internet Time Server. Daylight Saving time adjustment is also supported for different locations.

Parameter Description:

Current Time:

Shows the current system time.

Manual:

A manual time can be set in to the switch here. Enter the Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute and Seconds in to the spaces provided. The valid figures for the parameters Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute and Seconds are >= 2000, 1 - 12, 1 - 31, 0 - 23, 0 - 59, respectively. Once you have entered the correct time click the **<apply>** button to update.

Default: Year 2000, Month = 1, Day = 1, Hour = 0, Minute = 0, Second = 0

NTP:

NTP is used to sync the network time with a time server on the internet based on the Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). Once the user has selected one of the built in time servers or entered a manual time server and selected the correct time zone click the *apply>* button to update. The switch will now sync with the selected time server, however this syncronisation does not occur periodically if the time does become out of sync for some unknown reason the administrator will manually have to click the apply button again to re-sync with the time server.

The Time Zone is an offset time of the GMT. The switch supports a configurable time zone from -12 to +13 hours in increments of 1 hour.

Default: +8 hours

Daylight Savings:

Daylight Savings can be configured from $-5 \sim +5$ hours in increments of 1 hour. If your location has adopted daylight savings please enter the appropriate value in the daylight savings drop down box. If your area does have daylight savings you will need to enter a starting and ending date of the daylight savings period. Once the date passes the starting date of the daylight savings settings the switches time will be adjusted by the amount of hours entered in the drop down box. Click the **<a product** a complexity button to update.

Default: 0

Default values for starting and ending date:

Start: Month = 1, Day = 1, Hour = 0 End: Month = 1, Day = 1, Hour = 0

3.2.4. IP Configuration

The IP configuration is used to set the IP settings in the switch. The POEGEM24T4SFP supports either a static IP address allocated to them via the system administrator or can be assigned an IP address dynamically from a DHCP server on your network. The IP address is used to gain access to the management functionality of the switch.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox		_	racesener and	
Ele Edit View History Book	marks Tools Help			•
🌀 🕥 - 🥱 🙆 🛔	http://192.168.1.5	/main.htm?first_admin::admin&idx::0		🙀 🤳 🕼 Google 🔍
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 💇 Coa	stalwatch :: surfca 🔠 The	Age - Business Ne 🦉 triple j 🦓 Wi	ndows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 😻 Essenc	don Football Clu 🚼 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
Auto Logout OFF •				
System System Information	IP Configuration			
Account	DHCP Setting	Enable		
IP Configuration	IP Address	192.168.1.5		
Management Policy	Current IP Address	192.168.1.5		
System Log Vidual Stack	Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0		
Port	Default Gateway	192.168.1.254		
• Vian	Current Gateway	192.168.1.254		
PoE	DNS Server	Manual - 0.0.0.0		
GVRP	tests			
QoS SNMP	Apply			
ACL				
IP MAC Binding				
© 802.1X				
STP				
MSTP				
Mirroring				
Alarm				
DHCP Snooping				
Save/Restore Export/Import				
Diagnostics				
Maintenance				
Logout				
Done	_			4

Fig. 3.7

Function Name:

IP Configuration

Function Description:

Is used to set the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway and DNS settings for the switch

Parameter Description:

DHCP Setting:

The POEGEM24T4SFP supports DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) Client which is used to receive an IP Address from a DHCP Server running on your network. By Default the DHCP Client is disabled and a Static IP Address has been allocated to the POEGEM24T4SFP. If Enabled the switch will receive an IP Address from an existing DHCP Server on your network. If Disabled you will need to allocate an IP Address in the spaces provided.

Click the *apply* button to update.

Default: Disabled

IP Address:

If the DHCP settings are set to Disable you will need to set an IP Address for the switch.

Enter the required IP Address in the space provided. Click the *apply* button to update.

Default: 192.168.1.1

Subnet Mask:

You will also need to specify a Subnet Mask to be used on your network. Enter the required Subnet Mask in the space provided. Click the *apply* button to update.

Default: 255.255.255.0

Default Gateway:

The Default Gateway is used in routed networks to determine the next hop for all non local destinations. Enter the required Default Gateway in the space provided.

Click the *apply* button to update.

Default: 192.168.1.254

DNS:

DNS (Domain Name Server) is used to translate between Host Names and IP addresses. If DHCP has been enabled the switch will receive a DNS IP Address dynamically from the DHCP Server. If you are not using DHCP you will need to set a DNS address in the switch. A DNS Server address should be given to you from your ISP.

Enter the required DNS Server in the space provided. Click the *apply* button to update.

Default: 0.0.0.0

3.2.5. Loop Detection

The Loop Detection function in the POEGEM24T4SFP is a basic function to eliminate loops on your network. If the switch receives its own MAC address on one or many of its ports, that port will become locked. This port will remain locked until the loop has been removed and the switches port has been unlocked.

BOEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefor		Machinester, nac. man 81	- 0 -×-
Ele Edit View History Boo	omariks Iools Help		6
🚱 🕑 - 🙆 🚷 🖞	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin::admin&idx::0	🙀 🌡 🚺 🚺 Google	Q)
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 💇 Co.	stalwatch :: surfca 📖 The Age - Business Ne 👿 triple j 🥔 Windows Live Hotmail 💋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 😻 Essen	don Football Clu 🚼 Gmail: Email from Go.	 >>
Auto Logout OFF •			
System System Information Account	Loop Detection		
Time or guration pr Confusion pr Confusion	Detection Port Port No Port		
Mirroring Multicast Alarm DHCP Snooping Save/Restore Export/Import Diagnostics Maintenance Logout			

Fig. 3.8

Function Name:

Loop Detection

Function Description:

Detects and eliminates loops on the switch

Parameter Description:

Port No:

Displays the port numbers of the switch. (1-16 or 1-24)

Detection Port:

To enable loop detection on a specific port on the switch tick the corresponding check box.

Click the *apply* button to update.

Locked Port:

If a loop does occur on the switch and the port is enabled to support the loop detection, the port will become locked. Tick the corresponding check box. Click the **<Resume>** button to unlock the port.

3.2.6. Management Policy

The Management Policy is used to implement security rules based on what type of management access a certain user has. The user management can be locked down so that only users that have a valid IP address in a predetermined range can access the switches management interfaces. Rules can also be created to allow access to management from certain switch ports only. E.g. only port 5 has access to the switches management. Rules can then be broken down even further to allow particular management access to these IP Ranges or Ports. We can specify whether we want to allow or deny access to the Web Management, Telnet or SNMP access.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	X Constant and	* It prove that the set	(D)	
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			6
🌀 🕒 - 🕝 🔞 🕇	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin::admin&idx::0		🙀 🌡 🤇 🕼 Google	Q.)
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🛛 III: The Age - Business Ne 📑 triple j 💐 Windows Liv	re Hotmail 🗾 OzTips.com :: footy ti 😻 Essendon	i Football Clu 🎖 Gmail: Email from Go	
Auto Logout OFF -				
System System	Management Policy List			
Dees				_

Fig. 3.9

😻 POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	6					101040400	P Read all	William Franc	-	
Ede Edit View History Bookmanks Tools Help 🔮										
🊱 🕑 · 🎯 🔕 🛔	http://192.168	3.1.5/main.htm?fir	rst_admin:: admin8	kidx=0				*4	Ge Google	ୟ
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Coa	istalwatch :: surfca 🐰	The Age - Busine	ıs Ne 🧃 triple j	🧳 Windows Liv	Hotmail 🙋 Oz	Tips.com :: footy t	i 🐨 Essendon	Football Clu	🚼 Gmail: Email from G	o >>
Auto Logout OFF •)			H					
System System Information	Create Managem	ent Policy								
Time	N	ame			IP I	tange			Access Type	
IP Configuration									Any	
Management Policy			Any	,					Custom	
System Log			© Cus	tom					TELNET	
Port									SNMP	
🗆 Vian										
MAC				Incoming	Port				Action	
D PoF	· Any									
D GVRP	Custom									
SNMP	1. 🗆	2. 🗆	3. 🗔	4. 🗆	5. 🗆	6. 🗆	7. 🗆	8. 🗆	O Deny	
ACL	9. 🗆	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	Accept	
IP MAC Binding	17. 🗆	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24. 🗌		
0 802.1X										
O Trunk	Apply									
OMSTP										
Mirroring										
Multicast										
Alarm										
DHCP Snooping										
Export/Import										
Diagnostics										
Maintenance										
Logout										
Done		_								
						_		_		l ai

Fig. 3.10
Function Name:

Management Policy

Function Description:

Create rules based access to the management features of the POEGEM24T4SFP.

Parameter Description:

Add:

To add a new management policy click on the Add button.

Delete:

Select a rule from the list and click the Delete button to remove that rule.

Name:

Please enter a descriptive name for the Rule.

IP Range:

If you wish to lock the management down to a particular IP range please select the Custom radio button and enter the IP range in the space provided. Otherwise select the Any radio button.

Incoming Port:

If you want to lock the management interface access down to certain ports on your switch please select the Custom radio button and tick the required ports which will allow/deny access to the management. Otherwise select the Any radio button.

Access Type:

After you have determined what physical access has been granted or denied to the management you now need to specify what management access is allowed. If you wish to allow/deny a particular type of access, select the Custom radio button and select the type of access required, HTTP, Telnet or SNMP. Otherwise select the Any radio button.

Action:

Now that you have created your management access rule you now need to specify whether the rule is going to be used to allow or deny access to the management. Select the desired radio button.

3.2.7. System Log

The POEGEM24T4SFP will log certain events when they occur. For example if the device was rebooted a log entry will be created. Other events that may be logged are link down, link up, logout, login and other information.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefor	x		- Reported to		0 - X -
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmarks Took	s Help			6
🎯 🕑 · 🎯 🔞 f	htt	p://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin	a adminštidz: 0	🖌 🎝 💽 🕻 Google	α,
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Coa	astalwatch :: su	fca 🔠 The Age - Business Ne	👷 triple j Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 😻 Essen	don Football Clu 🚼 Gmail: Email from Go	20
Auto Logaut OFF •					
System System Information Account	System L	.og			
Time	No	Time	Desc		
Loop Detection	1	Mon Aug 03 08:39:58 2009	Login (admin)		
	2	Mon Aug 03 08:36:21 2009	Login (admin)		
	3	Mon Aug 03 08:08:38 2009	Login [admin]		
Port .	4	Mon Aug 03 08:08:21 2009	Logout [admin]		
E Vine	5	Mon Aug 03 08:08:13 2009	Login [admin]		
Plane.	6	Mon Aug 03 08:03:30 2009	Login [admin]		
0 Pos	7	Mon Aug 03 08:03:15 2009	Logout [admin]		
DOVER	8	Mon Aug 03 08:02:52 2009	Login (admin)		
Poss	9	Mon Aug 03 08:02:23 2009	Link Up [Port:1]		
SNMP	10	Mon Aug 03 07:57:51 2009	Cold Start		
ACL	11	Mon Aug 03 07:57:51 2009	Link Down [Port:1]		
IP MAC Binding	12	Mon Aug 03 07:57:51 2009	Link Up (Port:1)		
© 802.1X					
Trunk	Clear				
O STP					
MSTP					
Mirroring					
Datast					
Bayo/Postoro					
Export/Import					
Diagnostics					
Maintenance					
Logout					
Done					

Fig. 3.11

Function Name:

System Log

Function Description:

Displays a log of events that have taken place.

Parameter Description:

No:

Displays the order of events that have occurred.

Time:

Displays the time the event occurred.

Desc:

Displays a description of the event that has taken place.

Clear:

Click the *<Clear>* to clear all events in the list.

3.2.8. Virtual Stack

The POEGEM24T4SFP allows the administrator to administer multiple switches from a single IP Address. Each switch will have its own IP Address and will be set up as a slave or a master. Only a single switch can be set up as the master and all other switches will be slaves. The administrator can log into the IP Address of the master switch and administer all slave switches from within the master switch. Up to 16 devices can be used per group.



Fig. 3.12

Function Name:

Virtual Stack

Function Description:

Used to configure master/slave settings for the management of the switch.

Parameter Description:

State:

Used to enable or disable the virtual stacking function.

Role:

Used to select the Master or Slave role of the switch..

Group ID:

Used to determine what switch will be managed via the master switch. All switches must have the same group ID.

Apply:

Click <**Apply>** to save any changes made.

3.3. Port

3.3.1 Configuration

The Port Configuration section allows the administrator to Enable or Disable a port, turn auto negotiation on or off for a particular port and also force the speed and duplex settings of each port. The administrator can also Enable or Disable the flow control settings, set the maximum frame size supported by that port and determine what to do with excessive collisions on each port.

) 🛞 🚹 🥌	http://19	2.168.1.5/main.htm?first	_admin=admin&idx=0			*
n S 🖭 Coastalwate	h :: surfca	The Age - Business	Ne 🥳 triple j 🦉 Wi	ndows Live Hotm	ail 🙋 OzTips.com :	footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🎇 Gmai
	MLOY					
-						
Port	Configu	ration				
Port	Media	Speed		Maximum	Excessive Collicion Mode	Description
1	TP	Auto -	SYM	9600	Discard -	
2	TP	Auto -	SYM	9600	Discard +	
3	TP	Auto +	SYM	9600	Discard +	
4	TP	Auto 🔻	SYM	9600	Discard +	
6	TP	Auto -	SYM	9600	Discard -	
6	TP	Auto -	SYM	9600	Discard -	
7	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard •	
8	TP	Auto -	SYM	9600	Discard -	
ng S	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard +	
10	TP	Auto -	SYM	9600	Discard +	
11	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard +	
12	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard -	
13	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard -	
14	TP	Auto 🚽	SYM	9600	Discard +	
15	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard +	
ng 16	TP	Auto -	SYM	9600	Discard •	
17	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard +	
18	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard -	
19	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard •	
20	TP	Auto 🚽	SYM	9600	Discard +	
21	TP	Auto -	SYM	9600	Discard -	
	SFP	Auto -				
22	TP	Auto 👻	SYM	9600	Discard •	
	SFP	Auto 👻				
23	TP	Auto -	SYM	9600	Discard -	
	SFP	Auto +		-		
24	TP	Auto •	SYM	9600	Discard •	
	SEP	AUto -				

Fig. 3.13

Function Name:

Port Configuration

Function Description:

Allows the Administrator to manually enable or disable a port, disable auto-negotiation and force the speed of a port and also allow the flow control to be enabled or disabled for each port. The maximum frame size and collision settings can also be set for each port.

Parameter Description:

Port No:

Displays the port number of each port on the switch.

Media:

States the media type of the port; TP or SFP

Speed:

Used to Enable or Disable the port as well as set the speed and duplex settings of each port. Available options are Disabled, Auto, 1Gbps FDX, 100Mbps FDX, 100Mbps

HDX, 10Mbps FDX and 10Mbps HDX on the TP Port and Auto and 1Gbps FDX on the SFP Ports.

Default: Auto

Flow Control:

Shows the port's flow control status, the POEGEM24T4SFP supports both Backpressure flow control for Half Duplex and Pause flow control for Full Duplex. Select the appropriate flow control setting from the drop down box. Selections include SYM (Symmetrical), ASYM (Asymmetrical), SYM and ASYM and Disabled.

Default: SYM

Maximum Frame:

Used to set the maximum frame size for each port, available values are 1518 – 9600.

Default: 9600

Excessive Collision Mode:

When running in half duplex mode traffic collision may occur. There are two options available to handle the collision traffic:

Discard - If excessive collisions occur packets will be discarded, based on IEEE 802.3 half duplex flow control operation.

Restart – Rather than drop the frames after excessive collisions the switch can restart the backoff sequence. This violates the IEEE 802.3 standard but can be useful for particular circumstances. **Default:** Discard

Description:

Enter a description of the port.

3.3.2. Port Status

The Port Status section allows the administrator to view the current status of each port. The port status screen tells us the type of media being used, whether the link is active or not, whether the port is active or not, if it is using auto negotiation, what speed the port is running at and whether flow control is enabled.

He Edit View History Bo	ix Ikmarks	Tools	нер				_
😔 🕒 · 😂 😣 (h 💿	(http:/	/192.168.1.	5/main.ht	tm?first_a	dmin=admin&id	k=0
Swellnet - Australian S 💆 Co	astalwatch	i :: surfe	1 25 Th	e Age - Bi	usiness Ne	t 🥳 triple j 🛽	🗑 Windov
ALLOY		<u></u>			/////		TT I
Auto Logout OFF 🗸			San Canal				
System	Port	Status					
Configuration	Burt			Flow 0	Control	Provident and	
Simple Counter	Port	LINK	Speed	Rx	Тx	Description	Media
Detail Counter Power Sering	1	up	1Gfdx	X	X		TP
Power Saving	2	down	down	X	X		TP
PMAC	3	down	down	X	X		TP
0 RoE	4	down	down	X	X		TP
Dover	5	down	down	X	X		TP
Boos	6	down	down	X	X		TP
SNMP	1	down	down	X	X		TP
PACL	8	down	down	X	X		TP
IP MAC Binding	9	down	down	X	X		TP
B02.1X	10	down	down	X	X		TD
Trunk	12	down	down	÷	÷		TD
■ STP	12	down	down	- ×	-		TD
MSTP	13	down	deve	- N	- Ŷ		TD
Mirroring	14	down	down	X	Ŷ		TD
Multicast	10	down	down	Ŷ	Ŷ		TD
Alarm	47	down	down	x	Ŷ		TD
DHCP Snooping	18	down	down	Ŷ	Ŷ		TP
Save/Restore	10	down	down	Ŷ	Ŷ		TD
Export/Import	20	down	down	x	1 x		TP
Diagnostics	20	down	down	x	x		TP
Alintenance	22	down	down	x	x		TP
Logour	23	down	down	X	X		TP
				- v	- M		



Function Name:

Port Status

Function Description:

Reports the current Status of each port, if the state of a port changes the status screen will refresh every 5 seconds.

Parameter Description:

Port No:

Displays every port on the switch

Link:

Will tell you whether the ports link state is Up or Down, Up being active and Down being inactive.

Speed:

Displays the Speed and Duplex settings of each port, speed settings can either be 10Mbps, 100Mbps or 1000Mbps for Copper supporting both Half and Full Duplex or 1000Mbps Full Duplex for Fibre. If the port does not have an active link then Down will be displayed.

Flow Control:

Shows the port's flow control status, the POEGEM24T4SFP supports both, Flow Control for TX and RX.

Description:

Displays the description of the port.

If you have a valid link on a Fibre port, you can see more detailed information for that port by clicking on the port number in the Port Status screen.

Port 24 Detail InformationConnector TypeSFP - LCFibre TypeReservedTx Central Wavelength0Baud Rate1GVendor OUI00:00:00Vendor NameCORETEKVendor PNCT-1250MSP-SB1LVendor Rev0000Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVocnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (TX PWR)noneMon3 (RY RWR)none	🧕 http://192.168.1.1 - Mozilla Firefox 📃 🗆 🔀							
Connector TypeSFP - LCFibre TypeReservedTx Central Wavelength0Baud Rate1GVendor OUI00:00:00Vendor NameCORETEKVendor PNCT-1250MSP-SB1LVendor Rev0000Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVccnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (PX PWP)pone	Port 24 Detail Information							
Fibre TypeReservedTx Central Wavelength0Baud Rate1GVendor OUI00:00:00Vendor NameCORETEKVendor PNCT-1250MSP-SB1LVendor Rev0000Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVccnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (PX PWR)noneMon2 (PX PWR)none	Connector Type							
Tx Central Wavelength0Baud Rate1GBaud Rate00:00:00Vendor OUI00:00:00Vendor NameCORETEKVendor PNCT-1250MSP-SB1LVendor Rev0000Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVccnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (TX PWR)none	Fibre Type							
Baud Rate1GVendor OUI00:00:00Vendor NameCORETEKVendor PNCT-1250MSP-SB1LVendor Rev0000Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVccnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (TX PWR)noneMon2 (RX PWR)none	Tx Central Wavelength							
Vendor OUI00:00:00Vendor NameCORETEKVendor PNCT-1250MSP-SB1LVendor Rev000Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVccnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (TX PWR)noneMon3 (RY RWR)none	Baud Rate							
Vendor NameCORETEKVendor PNCT-1250MSP-SB1LVendor Rev0000Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVccnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (TX PWR)noneMon2 (FX PWR)none	Vendor OUI							
Vendor PNCT-1250MSP-SB1LVendor Rev0000Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVccnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (TX PWR)noneMon2 (FX PWR)none	Vendor Name							
Vendor Rev0000Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVccnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (TX PWR)noneMon2 (PX PWR)none	Vendor PN							
Vendor SNIED2100075Date Code040220TemperaturenoneVccnoneMon1 (Bias) mAnoneMon2 (TX PWR)noneMon2 (PX PWR)none	Vendor Rev							
Date Code 040220 Temperature none Vcc none Mon1 (Bias) mA none Mon2 (TX PWR) none Mon3 (PX PWR) none	Vendor SN							
Temperature none Vcc none Mon1 (Bias) mA none Mon2 (TX PWR) none Mon3 (PX PWR) none	Date Code							
Vcc none Mon1 (Bias) mA none Mon2 (TX PWR) none Mon3 (PX PWR) none	Temperature							
Mon1 (Bias) mA none Mon2 (TX PWR) none Mon3 (RX PWR) none	Vcc							
Mon2 (TX PWR) none	Mon1 (Bias) mA							
Mon3(RY DWP) pone	Mon2 (TX PWR)							
	Mon3 (RX PWR)							
Close								
Done								

Fig. 3.15

Parameter Description for all Fibre Ports:

Connector Type:

Displays the connector type for that port, for instance, UTP, SC, ST, LC and so on.

Fibre Type:

Displays the type of fibre being used, for instance, Multimode or Single-Mode.

TX Central Wavelength:

Displays the fibre optical transmitting central wavelength, for instance, 850nm, 1310nm, 1550nm and so on.

Baud Rate:

Displays the maximum speed the SFP module supports.

Vendor OUI:

Displays the manufacturers OUI code which is assigned by the IEEE.

Vendor Name:

Displays the company name of the SFP module manufacturer.

Vendor PN:

Displays the part number of the SFP module.

Vendor Rev:

Displays the revision number of the SFP module.

Vendor SN:

Displays the serial number of the SFP module.

Date Code:

Displays the date the SFP module was manufactured.

Temperature:

Displays the current temperature of the SFP module.

Vcc:

Shows the current working voltage of the SFP module.

Mon1(Bias) mA:

Shows the Bias current of the SFP module.

Mon2(TX PWR):

Shows the transmit power of the SFP Module.

Mon3(RX PWR):

Shows the receive power of the SFP Module.

3.3.3. Simple Counter

The Simple Counter section allows the administrator to view information regarding the amount of data that is being passed through a particular port whether the packets are good or bad.

Fig. 3.15 shows you a screen shot of the simple counter screen, as you can see from the image all ports on the switch are displayed at one time. If the amount of data being displayed on the screen is more that 12 digits long, the counter will be reset back to zero and continue on.



Fig. 3.16

Function Name:

Simple Counter

Function Description:

Displays the amount of data that has passed through the switches port including: TX Packet, RX Packet, TX Byte, RX Byte, TX Errors, RX Errors, TX Drops and RX Drops.

Parameter Description:

Port No:

Displays every port on the switch

Transmit Packet:

Displays the total amount of packets transmitted.

Receive Packet:

Displays the total amount of packets received.

Transmit Byte:

Displays the total transmitted bytes.

Receive Byte:

Displays the total received bytes.

Transmit Errors:

Displays the total amount of transmitted errors

Receive Errors:

Displays the total amount of received errors.

Transmit Drops:

Displays the total amount of transmitted packets that were dropped.

Receive Drops:

Displays the total amount of received packets that were dropped.

Auto Refresh:

Tick the check box to enable Auto updating of port status.

Refresh:

Press the refresh button to update the status page manually.

Clear:

The clear button is located at the top right hand side of the screen and is used to reset the counters back to zero.

3.3.4. Detail Counter

The Detail Counter section allows the administrator to view information regarding the amount of data that is being passed through a particular port whether the packets are good or bad.

Fig. 3-17 shows you a screen shot of the detail counter screen, unlike the simple counter screen the detail counter screen will only display the statistics of one port at a time. If you wish to view a particular ports statistics select the port from the drop down box provided. If the amount of data being displayed on the screen is more that 12 digits long, the counter will be reset back to zero and continue on.

U POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	ĸ	All and the local diversion of the local dive	PROMINENT MANAGER TOPA	
File Edit View History Boo	kmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			
🊱 🕒 - 🥪 😣 🌔	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin=adm	iin&idx=0	*1	Google Q
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🔡 The Age - Business Ne 🥳 trip	ıle j 🦉 Windows Live Hotm	ail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Cl	u 🎦 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅 🔅
Auto Logout OFF -				
□ System □ Port	Detailed Port Statistics Port 1		Port 1 👻 Auto-refresh 🔲	Refresh Clear
Configuration	Receive Total		Transmit Total	
Status Simple Counter	Rx Packets	6936	Tx Packets	1478
Detail Counter	Rx Octets	1044326	Tx Octets	560556
Power Saving	Rx Unicast	2055	Tx Unicast	1473
Vian	Rx Multicast	642	Tx Multicast	0
PMAC	Rx Broadcast	4239	Tx Broadcast	5
Dest	Rx Pause	0	Tx Pause	0
Deven	Receive Size Counters		Transmit Size Counters	
Bore	Rx 64 Bytes	4041	Tx 64 Bytes	76
- Qos	Rx 65-127 Bytes	1300	Tx 65-127 Bytes	27
D.o.	Rx 128-255 Bytes	533	Tx 128-255 Bytes	644
DACL	Rx 256-511 Bytes	171	Tx 256-511 Bytes	613
DIP MAC Binding	Rx 512-1023 Bytes	891	Tx 512-1023 Bytes	55
0 802.1X	Rx 1024-1526 Bytes	0	Tx 1024-1526 Bytes	63
Trunk	Rx 1527- Bytes	0	Tx 1527- Bytes	0
■ STP	Receive Error Counters		Transmit Error Counters	
MSTP	Rx Drops	0	Tx Drops	0
Mirroring	Rx CRC/Alignment	0	Tx Late/Exc. Coll.	0
Multicast	Rx Undersize	0		
Alarm	Rx Oversize	0		
DHCP Snooping	Rx Fragments	0		
Save/Restore	Rx Jabber	0		
Export/Import				
Diagnostics				
Maintenance				
Logout				
Done				a

Fig. 3.17

Function Name:

Detail Counter

Function Description:

Displays in detail the amount of data that has passed through each of the switches ports.

Parameter Description:

RX Packets:

Displays the total amount of packets received.

RX Octets:

Displays the total amount of received bytes.

RX Unicast:

Displays the total amount of unicast packets received.

RX Multicast:

Displays the total amount of multicast packets received.

RX Broadcast:

Displays the total amount of broadcast packets received.

RX Pause:

Displays the total amount of pause packets received.

TX Packets:

Displays the total amount of packets transmitted.

TX Octets:

Displays the total amount of transmitted bytes.

TX Unicast:

Displays the total amount of unicast packets transmitted.

TX Multicast:

Displays the total amount of multicast packets transmitted.

TX Broadcast:

Displays the total amount of broadcast packets transmitted.

TX Pause:

Displays the total amount of pause packets transmitted.

RX 64 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 64 byte frames received.

RX 65 ~ 127 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of $65 \sim 127$ byte frames received.

RX 128 ~ 255 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 128 ~ 255 byte frames received.

RX 256 ~ 511 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 256 ~ 511 byte frames received.

RX 512 ~ 1023 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 512 ~ 1023 byte frames received.

RX 1024 ~ 1526 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 1024 ~ 1526 byte frames received.

RX 1527 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 1527 byte or larger frames received.

TX 64 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 64 byte frames transmitted.

TX 65 ~ 127 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of $65 \sim 127$ byte frames transmitted.

TX 128 ~ 255 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 128 ~ 255 byte frames transmitted.

TX 256 ~ 511 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 256 ~ 511 byte frames transmitted.

TX 512 ~ 1023 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 512 ~ 1023 byte frames transmitted.

TX 1024 ~ 1526 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 1024 ~ 1526 byte frames transmitted.

TX 1527 Bytes:

Displays the total amount of 1527 byte or larger frames transmitted.

RX Drops:

Displays the total amount of frames dropped due to the receive buffer being full.

RX CRC/Alignment:

Displays the total amount of Alignment and CRC error packets received.

RX Undersize:

Displays the total amount of short frames (<64 bytes) received with valid CRC.

RX Oversize:

Displays the total amount of long frames (>1024 bytes) received with valid CRC.

RX Fragments:

Displays the total amount of short frames (<64 bytes) received with invalid CRC.

RX Jabber:

Displays the total amount of long frames (>1024 bytes) received with invalid CRC.

TX Drops:

Displays the total amount of transmitted frames dropped due to excessive collisions, late collisions or frame aging.

TX Late/Exc. Coll.:

Displays the total amount of collisions transmitted.

Port Drop down Box:

Used to select what ports statistics are being displayed.

Auto Refresh:

Tick the check box to enable Auto updating of port status.

Refresh:

Press the refresh button to update the status page manually.

Clear:

The clear button is located at the top right hand side of the screen and is used to reset the counters back to zero.

3.3.5. Power Saving

The power saving functions allows the switch to disable ports to reduce power consumption and reduce the power needed to send data across the cable depending on the cable length. The switch uses to methods to save power, these are called "ActiPHY Power Management" and "Perfect Reach Power Management".



Fig. 3.18

Function Name:

Power Save

Function Description:

Used to reduce power consumption of the switch.

Parameter Description:

Port:

The physical port of the switch.

Power Saving:

Tick the check box to enable Power Saving function on this port.

Select\Unselect All:

Tick this box to select or unselect all ports.

3.4. VLAN

3.4.1. VLAN Mode

The POEGEM24T4SFP supports both 802.1q Tagged based VLAN's and Port-based VLAN's. VLAN's are used to logically separate your network in to smaller more defined networks. VLAN's help to reduce broadcast traffic across your network as all broadcast traffic will be limited to the VLAN group in which it belongs. A typical example of where a VLAN could be used is in a school environment where the teacher and student networks must be kept separate. The switch supports up to 256 active VLAN entries and a VLAN ID ranging from 1 - 4096.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo Fie Edit View History Boo	Ge Colorado Colorad
😔 🕒 · 🔁 🔞 (🛧 👞 http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin&idx:0 👘 🗼 🕻
Swellnet - Australian S 🕨 Co	castalwatch :: surfca 📧 The Age - Business Ne 🔛 triple ; 🥔 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🖌 Gmaik Email from Go 💿
Auto Logout OFF •	
System Port Van Van Kodel Table Assed Croup Ports and Croup Ports and Croup Ports and Croup Ports Naragement Van Mac Pool Pool Software Cool Pool Pool Pool Pool Pool Pool Pool	VLAN Mode VLAN Mode Apph
Done	

Fig. 3.19

Function Name:

VLAN Mode

Function Description:

The POEGEM24T4SFP supports 2 different VLAN modes: Port-Based and Tag-based. Select the desired VALN mode from the drop down box and click the Apply button. Changes will take effect immediately.

Parameter Description:

Port-based:

Port-based VLAN's are as it states defined by each port. Ports are configured in to logical groups allowing data to be sent to and from any port that belongs to a particular group. If a port belongs to VLAN group 1 and another port belongs to VLAN group 2 these ports will not be able to communicate with each other. Ports that belong to the same group can communicate. Ports can also belong to multiple groups for example, allowing an internet connection to be shared among two VLAN

groups. The switch has support for up to 24 port-based VLAN groups.

Tag-based:

Tag-based VLAN's identify members by its VID. A VID can be applied to a packet from a host machine that supports 802.1q or from the switch itself when a packet is sent from the switch. Ingress and Egress rules can also be applied to each port to identify how a packet is handled. The switch will accept both tagged and un-tagged packets depending on the ingress rules that have been defined. Rules can be created to only allow incoming packets to be tagged, if they are not tagged they will be dropped.

Each tag-based VLAN you build must have a VLAN name and VLAN ID. Valid VLAN ID's range from 1 – 4094. The maximum number of tag-based VLAN groups that can be created is 4094.

3.4.2. Tag-based Group



Fig. 3.20

Function Name:

Tag-based Group

Function Description:

Shows information of the existing tag-based VLAN groups, the administrator can also Add, Delete and Edit VLAN's using the function buttons provided.

Parameter Description:

VLAN Name:

Is the name of the VLAN group defined by the Administrator. Valid characters that can be used are A - Z, a - z and 0 - 9. Special characters are not allowed and a total of 15 characters are supported.

VID:

VID is the VLAN Identifier. Each tag-based VLAN group must have a unique VID.

Port Members:

Displays the currents ports configured for each VLAN.

IGMP Proxy:

IGMP proxy enables the switch to issue IGMP host messages on behalf of hosts that the system discovers through standard IGMP interfaces. The system acts as a proxy for its hosts. IGMP can be enable or disabled for each VLAN group. If IGMP proxy is disabled, the switch will stop the exchange of IGMP messages within the VLAN group. If IGMP proxy is enabled, the switch will support the exchange of IGMP messages within the VLAN group.

Private VLAN:

A private VLAN contains switch ports that cannot communicate with each other but can access another networks. These ports are called private ports. Each private VLAN contains one or more private ports, and a single uplink port or uplink aggregation group.

Delete:

Once you have created a VLAN, a check box will appear on the left hand side. Tick the check box and press the *delete* button to remove the VLAN. The default VLAN cannot be deleted.

Add New VLAN:

Used to create a new VLAN group;

A OFF •	
Create VLAN G	roup
VLAN ID	
d Group VLAN Name	
IGMP Aware	C Enable
nent Vian Private VLAN	Enable
GVRP Propagation	on Enable
	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.
Member Port	9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.
	17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24.
Binding Apply	
ist	
estore	
Import	
stics	

Fig. 3.21

Enter the required VLAN ID, and VLAN name in the spaces provided. Tick the IGMP Proxy or Private VLAN check boxes to enable these functions. Now select the ports that you wish to add to the new VLAN and press the *Apply* button to save.

3.4.3. Port-based Group

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	R		_				-					-		-			-		-	-			
Ele Edit View History Book	kmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp)					_	_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_	- 6
🙆 🔿 - 🙈 🙉 👃	http://192	168.1.5/mai	n.htm?firs	st admin	admin8	ide=0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		1		(Goo	oale	_	_	Q.
					_					_							-						
🚹 Swellnet - Australian S 💆 Coa	istalwatch :: surfca	The Age	- Busines	s Ne	triple j	🦉 Win	idows L	ive Hot	mail 🥻	🛛 OzTi	ips.con	n = fool	ty ti	₩ Ess	endon	Footbu	ıll Clu	8	3mail:	Email f	rom Go	a	,
ALLOV	ALLOY			DESERVICION DATA	BARR		1		ria I	_		e - 1	-										
			•	ŧĒ.			٦Ŀ		H														
Auto Logout OFF 👻													0 0										
Sustam																							
Port	Port-Based VL	AN Mem	nbershi	ips Co	nfigun	ation																	
■ Vlan	VLAN Name									P	ort M	embei	rs										
Vian Mode Tao-based Group	Delete Group	1 2	3	4	5 6	5 7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Port-based Group	Default	1 2	3	4	5 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Port Isolation	1							-															
Management Vlan	Add new VLAN	Delete																					
D MAC			_																				
GVRP																							
QoS																							
IP MAC Binding																							
■802.1X																							
Trunk																							
MSTP																							
Mirroring																							
Multicast																							
DHCP Spooning																							
Save/Restore																							
Export/Import																							
Diagnostics																							
Logout																							
Done		_																					
																	-						

Fig. 3.22

Function Name:

Port-based Group

Function Description:

Shows information of the existing Port-based VLAN groups, the administrator can also Add, Delete and Edit VLAN's using the function buttons provided.

Parameter Description:

VLAN Name:

Is the name of the VLAN group defined by the Administrator. Valid characters that can be used are A - Z, a - z and 0 - 9. Special characters are not allowed and a total of 15 characters are supported.

Group:

Group is the Port-Based VLAN group that has been created.

Port Members:

Displays the currents ports configured for each VLAN.

Delete:

Once you have created a VLAN, a check box will appear on the left hand side. Tick the check box and press the *<delete>* button to remove the VLAN. The default VLAN cannot be deleted.

Add New VLAN:

Used to create a new VLAN group;



Fig. 3.23

Enter the required VLAN name in the space provided. Now select the ports that you wish to add to the new VLAN group and press the *Apply>* button to save.

3.4.4. Ports

- Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch :: sur	fca 🔠 The /	lge - Business Ne 👻	triple j <i>を</i> Wind	ows Live He	otmail 🙋 OzTi	ps.com = footy t	i 🐨 Essendon Fo	otball Clu 🎇 Gmail: Email from G
v		2	ADELERCH/107		(P Y Y				
		- 22)							
out OFF •									
	10.410								
	VLANPO	rt Conligur	auon						
	Tag Ident	ifier 0x810	- 00						
sed Group	Port #	AN Aware	Ingress Filtering	Frame Type	PVID	Role	Untan VID	Double Tag	
	1		E	All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable +	
	2	V		All -	1	Access +	0	Disable +	
	3			All •	1	Access +	0	Disable •	
	4	1		All 👻	1	Access -	0	Disable -	
	5	V	10	All 🔻	1	Access +	0	Disable 🔻	
	6		10	All 🔻	1	Access +	0	Disable 🔻	
	7	v	(***	All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
Binding	8		[¹⁰]	All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
	9	1	E1	All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
	10	1		All 👻	1	Access •	0	Disable 👻	
	11	V	1	All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
	12	¥		All 👻	1	Access -	0	Disable 👻	
ast	13	V	10 A	All 🔻	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
	14	v		All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable •	
Snooping	15	V	111 I	All 🔹	1	Access +	0	Disable •	
Restore	16	V	**	All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
nimport	17	1		All 🔹	1	Access •	0	Disable 👻	
nance	18			All 🔹	1	Access +	0	Disable -	
t	19	1		All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
	20		1	All 🔻	1	Access +	0	Disable 🔻	
	21	V	12	All 🔹	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
	22	v	1	All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
	23		E	All 👻	1	Access +	0	Disable 👻	
	24			All 🔹	1	Access •	0	Disable 👻	

Fig. 3.24

Function Name:

Ports

Function Description:

The Ports section is used to configure the VID of each port. This section only applies to Tag-Based VLAN's. Administrators can configure VID's ranging from 1 to 4094, Ingress rules can also be applied to each port. Rule 1 is "forward only packets with VID matching this ports configured VID" and rule 2 is "drop untagged frame". The Role of each port can also be configured as Access, Trunk or Hybrid.

Parameter Description:

Port:

Is the Port number that you want to configure.

VLAN Aware:

Enables the port to be 802.1q VLAN aware.

Ingress Filtering:

Enable to discard all packets other than packets that belong to the ports configured VID.

Frame Type:

All: Forward all tagged and untagged packets. Tagged: Forward tagged packets only and discard untagged packets.

PVID:

PVID range is 1 - 4094. Before you configure a PVID you must create a Tag-based VLAN with the VID matching the PVID you are about to create. For example, if port x receives an untagged packet, the switch will apply the PVID of port x to this packet, the packet will then be forwarded as a tagged packet with the VID you have created.

Role:

This is an Egress rule for the port. Here you can select the role of the port to be Access, Trunk or Hybrid. Trunk means that all outgoing packets must carry a VLAN tag header. Access means the outgoing packets carry no VLAN tag header. If packets have double VLAN tags, one will be dropped and the other will be used. Hybrid is similar to Trunk in which both of them will tag outgoing packets. When the port is set to hybrid the outgoing packets will be untagged if the VID matches the VID configured in the Untag VID section.

Untag VID:

Valid range is 0 – 4094. This will only work if the Role is set to Hybrid.

Double Tag:

When Double Tag is enabled all packets that enter the switch whether they are tagged or untagged will be tagged with the configured VID. Therefore if a packet is already tagged this allows a second VID to be applied to the packet thus creating a Q-in-Q or double tag packet.

3.4.5. Port Isolation

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
	🛓 👔 (http://192.168.1.5/main.htmiffert.admin.admin.8idxu0 👘
Swellnet - Australian S 🕅 Ce	usstalwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 👮 triple j 🦓 Windows Live Hotmail 🕢 OzTips.com :: foety ti 🐨 Essendon Foetball Clu 🎖 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF -	
System	Port Isolation Configuration
■ Port ■ Vian	Port Number
Vian Mode Tag-based Group Rod-based Group	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
Ports Port Isolation	Save
MAC	
PoE Boyee	
PQoS	
SNMP	
PIP MAC Binding	
■ 802.1X	
0 STP	
MSTP	
Multicast	
Alarm	
DHCP Snooping	
Export/Import	
Diagnostics	
Logout	
Dees	
Uone	h.

Fig. 3.25

Function Name:

Port Isolation

Function Description:

Used to isolate ports from communicating with each other.

Parameter Description:

Port:

Is the Port number that you want to configure.

3.4.6. Management VLAN

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
Ele Edit View History Boo	árrarks Iools Help 💲
🎯 🕑 · 🎯 🔞 🕯	http://1921681.5/main.htm?fiest_adminuadmin&idxu0 🕸 🕻 🕼
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🕅 Co.	astalwatch = surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 💀 triple j 🦉 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OcTips.com = footy ti 😻 Essendon Football Clu 🐰 Gmail: Email from Go 🕫
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF -	
System	
Port	Management VLAN
🗆 Vlan	VLAN ID 1
Vian Mode Tao-based Group	
Port-based Group	Apply
Ports Port Isolation	
Management Vlan	
MAC	
D POE	
D GVRP D GoS	
SNMP	
ACL	
P IP MAC Binding	
B Truck	
OSTP	
MSTP	
Mirroring	
- Multicast	
DHCP Snooping	
Save/Restore	
Export/Import	
Diagnostics	
Logout	
Done	a la construcción de la construcción

Fig. 3.26

Function Name:

Management VLAN

Function Description:

Used to assign a specific VLAN for management purposes. Only ports within the Management VLAN group can manage the switch.

Parameter Description:

VLAN ID:

Specify the Management VLAN group.

3.5. MAC

3.5.1. MAC Address Table

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	
Ele Edit View History Bool	errarks Tools Help
🧐 🍥 - 🎯 🛞 f	🔐 (http://192388.1.5/main.htm/Hitt, adminis adminis üder:0 🙀 🌡 🔃 🖓
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Coa	stalwatch :: suffca 📰 The Age - Business Ne 🛒 triple j 🦉 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 💦 Gmail: Email from Go 👋
Auto Logout OFF	
System Port Vian MaC MaCA Jobes Table Citade Field Case Citade Field Case PoE OVRP OACL PMAC Binding PoE OVRP OACL PMAC Binding PoE State STP Matroning Muticast STP Matroning OMCP Snooping OAlderstore Export/Import Olagnostics Olagnostics Maintenance Logout	MAC Address Table Configuration Aging Configuration <u>Age time</u> 100 seconds. Disable automatic aging MAC Table Learning Tori Hembers Secure 000000000000000000000000000000000000
o one	h j

Fig. 3.27

Function Name:

MAC Address Table

Function Description:

This function allows the administrator to set up the processing mechanism of the MAC Table. An idle MAC address exceeding the MAC Address Age-out Time will be removed from the MAC Table. The range of Age-out Time is 10-1000000 seconds, and the setup of this time will have no effect on static MAC addresses.

In addition, the learning limit of the MAC maintenance is able to limit the amount of MAC addresses that each port can learn.

Parameter Description:

Age Time:

The Age time of a MAC address will limit the amount of time the MAC will stay in the switches MAC address table. If the MAC is idle for the configured amount of time, the MAC will be dropped from the table.

Default: 300 seconds

Disable Automatic Aging:

Disables the MAC aging timer, if enabled the MAC address will not be dropped from the MAC table automatically.

Auto:

Allows the port to automatically learn MAC addresses.

Disable:

Disables the ability for the port to learn MAC addresses, only static MAC addresses can be configured.

Secure:

Disables the ability for the port to learn MAC addresses and copies the dynamic learning packets to CPU.

Save:

Press the save button to save MAC configuration settings.

Reset:

Reset the MAC address settings to default.

3.5.2. Static Filter

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo File Edit View History Boo	x kmarks Tools Heb
(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	http://1921681.5/main.htm?first_admin:admin&ids::0 🙀 🎝
Swellnet - Australian S 💇 Co.	🛩 astalwatch :: surfca 🗄 The Age - Business Ne 👷 triple j 성 Windows Live Hotmail 🧭 OzTips.com :: footy ti 💗 Essendon Football Chu 🏋 Gmaik Email from Go 😕
Auto Logout OFF -	
System Port Vlan	Static Filter
MAC Address Table Static Filter Static Forward	
MAC Alias MAC Table POE GVRP	No MAC VID Alias
QoS SNMP ACL IP MAC Binding	
B02.1X Trunk STP MSTP	
Mirroring Multicast Alarm DHCP Snooping	
Save/Restore Export/import Diagnostics Maintenance	Delete
Logout	
Done	

Fig. 3.28

Function Name:

Static filter

Function Description:

The Static filter function is used to block certain MAC addresses to be forwarded by the switch. If a MAC address is listed in this table, all packets from that destination MAC address will be discarded.

Parameter Description:

MAC:

Is a six byte long Ethernet hardware address and is usually expressed by hex and separated by Hythens.

VID:

VLAN Identifier, this will only be used when tagged VLAN's are enabled.

Alias:

A name that can be assigned to a MAC address.

Add:

After you have entered the required information click *Add* to add the MAC into the table.

Delete:

Highlight the required MAC address and click *<delete>* to remove the MAC address.

3.5.3. Static Forward

File Ext Vew Hgtory Bookmarks Tools Hete Image: State Port Im
System Port Pystem MAC Port MAC MAC Port Port Port Port <td< th=""></td<>
Settlet - Australian S. M Coastabutch: surf.c. The Age - Business Nec. Image: Windows Live Videmail @ Orligs.com s tooty time Image: Coastabutch: surf.c. Image: Coastabutch: su
Auto Logout CFF System Port Nac Static Forward MAC Port No Alias Apply No MAC Port VID Alias No MAC Port VID Alias
System Static Forward Approx MAC Port No Alias Apply MAC Port No Alias Apply MAC Port VID Alias Apply
□ ACL □ P MAC Binding □ 002.1x □ Trunk □ Trunk □ STP □ MSTP Mirroring □ Mirroring □ Mirroring
© Dic/P Snooping © Save/Restore Export/Import © Diagnostics ■ Maintenance Logout

Fig. 3.29

Function Name:

Static forward

Function Description:

The Static forward function is used to manually add MAC addresses to the MAC table of the switch. When adding a MAC address you can allocate the port that this MAC address will belong to. All traffic destined for the MAC address will be forwarded to the configured port.

Parameter Description:

MAC:

Is a six byte long Ethernet hardware address and is usually expressed by hex and separated by Hythens.

Port:

Select the Port to which the configured MAC address will belong to.

VID:

VLAN Identifier, this will only be used when tagged VLAN's are enabled.

Alias:

A name that can be assigned to a MAC address.

Add:

After you have entered the required information click *Add* to add the MAC into the table.

Delete:

Highlight the required MAC address and click *<delete>* to remove the MAC address from the list.

3.5.4. MAC Alias

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x
🌀 🕘 - 🎅 🛞 🌔	http://1921881.5/main.htm?first_admin=admin&ide=0 👘 🕽
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🕨 Co	astalwatch = surfca 🐘 The Age - Business Ne 👩 triple j 🥼 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com = footy ti 🐙 Essendon Football Clu 🎇 Gmail: Email from Go 🕫
Auto Logout OFF -	
System Port	MAC Alias
Vian MAC MAC Address Table Static Filter Static Filter	MAC Alias
MAC Alias MAC Table POE GVRP	No MAC Alias
© QoS SNMP © ACL © IP MAC Binding © 802.1X © Trunk	
STP MSTP Mirroring Multicast Alarm DHCP Snooping	
 Save/Restore Export/Import Diagnostics Maintenance Logout 	Delete
Done	

Fig. 3.30

Function Name:

MAC Alias

Function Description:

The MAC Alias function is used to allocate a Name to a MAC Address.

Parameter Description:

MAC:

Is a six byte long Ethernet hardware address and is usually expressed by hex and separated by Hythens.

Alias:

A name assigned to a MAC address, this can be composed of A-Z, a-z and 0-9 and has a maximum length of 15 characters.

Create/Edit:

Once the MAC address and Alias name have been entered click the *<Create/Edit>* button to add to the MAC Table.

Delete:

Highlight the required MAC address and click *<delete>* to remove the MAC address from the list.

3.5.5. MAC Table



Fig. 3.31

Function Name:

MAC Table

Function Description:

Displays both the static and dynamic MAC Addresses learned by the switch.

Parameter Description:

Type:

Static or Dynamic.

VLAN:

VLAN identifier. This only applies when tag based VLAN's are in use.

MAC Address:

Displays the MAC address.

Port:

The port the MAC address has been assigned to.

Refresh:

Used to refresh or update the screen.

Clear:

Used to clear the specific entry.

Previous Page:

Move to the previous page.

Next Page:

Move to the next page.

3.6. POE

The POEGEM24T4SFP supports the IEEE 802.3af PoE standard for Power Injection (PSE). This injects PoE power onto the Cat5 Cable when it detects the presence of a PoE compliant device. When operating with non PoE devices the switch will shut down the power injecting circuitry and as such not cause any damage to your network devices - but still allow them to run on the switch as in the case of a normal Ethernet device.

The POEGEM24T4SFP uses an injection voltage of about 48VDC on pins 1, 2, 3, 6

3.6.1. Configuration

😻 POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	x						
Ele Edit View History Boo	iomarks Tool	k Help				_	
	📐 👝 (ht	te://192.16	8.1.5/main.htm?	first adminuade	nin&idx=0		
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🕅 Co	astalwatch :: su	rfca 🔠	The Age - Busin	ess Ne 🥳 tri	plej 🦉 Windov	vs LiveHotmail 🧭	OzTips.o
ALLOY		107		700000000007		TTTTT	
Auto Longet OFF		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Auto Logout OFF			-				
System		-					
Port Port	PoE Cor	nfigurati	on				
🗆 Vian	Port No	Status	State	Priority	Power(W)	Current(mA)	Class
MAC BASE	1	Active	Enable 👻	Normal 👻	0.0	0	0
Configuration	2	Active	Enable 🔹	Normal •	0.0	0	0
State	3	Active	Enable 🔻	Normal +	0.0	0	0
DOOS	4	Active	Enable 💌	Normal +	0.0	0	0
SNMP	5	Active	Enable 👻	Normal +	0.0	0	0
ACL	6	Active	Enable •	Normal +	0.0	0	0
D IP MAC Binding	7	Active	Enable +	Normal +	0.0	0	0
Trunk	8	Active	Enable 🔹	Normal •	0.0	0	0
STP	9	Active	Enable 👻	Normal +	0.0	0	0
MSTP Mirroring	10	Active	Enable 👻	Normal 👻	0.0	0	0
Multicast	11	Active	Enable 🔻	Normal +	0.0	0	0
Alarm	12	Active	Enable +	Normal -	0.0	0	0
DHCP Snooping	13	Active	Enable +	Normal +	0.0	0	0
Save/Restore Export/Import	14	Active	Enable 💌	Normal +	0.0	0	0
Diagnostics	15	Active	Enable +	Normal +	0.0	0	0
Maintenance	16	Active	Enable +	Normal +	0.0	0	0
Logout	17	Active	Enable •	Normal -	0.0	0	0
	18	Active	Enable -	Normal +	0.0	0	0
	19	Active	Enable •	Normal -	0.0	0	0
	20	Active	Enable -	Normal +	0.0	0	0
	21	Active	Enable •	Normal +	0.0	0	0
	22	Active	Enable +	Normal +	0.0	0	0
	23	Active	Enable •	Normal +	0.0	0	0
	24	Active	Enable +	Normal +	0.0	0	0
	Apply						
Done							



Function Name:

POE Configuration

Function Description:

The POE Configuration screen allows the administrator to set a priority level to each of the POE ports on the switch. If the switch is using all 24 ports to supply power to PD devices and the power being drawn is too high for the switch it will need to shut down a port or ports. The port or ports that will be shut down will be determined by this priority level. Each of the ports can also disable or enable the POE function.

Parameter Description:

Status:

Displays the mode the port is running in, this can be Normal or Active. If running in normal mode the port is ready and waiting to supply power to a connecting device. If Active is displayed the port is already supplying power to its connecting device.

State:

If the port is set to Enable the port can supply power to the connecting device. If the port is set to Disable the port will not be able to supply power.

Priority:

Each port of the switch can be applied a priority level of Low, Normal or High. If the switches total power limit is exceeded ports may need to be shut down. The ports that will be shut down first will be determined by the priority level given to the port. The priority order is Low, Normal and then high. If all ports have the same priority level the port with the highest port ID eg. Port number 12, will be disabled first.

Power (W):

The total power been drawn from each port.

Current (mA):

The total current supplied to the PD.

Class:

The Class of the PD connected to the port of the switch.

3.6.2. Status

	POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	x Contraction and the second sec
	S 2 2 3 4	🛉 💓 (http://192168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin:admin&idx::0 👘 👘
	💽 Swellnet - Australian S 💆 Co.	astalwatch :: surfca 💷 The Age - Business Ne 🙀 triple j ∂ Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 😻 Essendon Football Chu 射 Gmail: Email from Go 🕫
System Port Vian MaC Port <u>Nan</u> Okreption <u>Nan</u> Mirroring <u>Nan</u> Okreption <u>Nan</u> Obreption <u>Nan</u> Mirroring <u>Nan</u> Save Restore <u>Poproting</u> Ogout Save Restore Logout <u>Nan</u> Maintenance <u>Nan</u> Ower Hone <u>Nan</u> Maintenance <u>Nan</u>	Auto Logout OFF •	
• MAG • MAG • MAG • QoS • SMP • ACL • Port Nn • Consenset Pert Off • ACL • DC Disconnect Pert Off • ACL • BYP • MAG • MAG • ACL • DC Disconnect Pert Off • ACL • MAG • MAG • MAG • MAG • MAG • MAG • Magnostics • Magnostics • Magnostics • Magnostics • Marce state • Marce state • State • Marce state • State • Marce state • State • State • Marce state • State • Marce state • State • Marce state • State • State • State • Marce state • State • State • St	System Port Difference	PoE State
Point No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 74 O QVFP Point On Point On	© MAC	Vmain Imain Pronsume Power Limit Temperature 48.4 V 0.0 A 0.0 W 0 W 38 'C / 100 'F
	PoE Configuration State GVKP GoS SNNP AcL GVKP GoS SNNP AcL OFTUNK STP Minronng Multicast Atarm OHCP Snooping Save/Restore Export/import Diagnostics Maintenance Logout	Port No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 10 19 20 21 22 23 24 AC Disconnet Port Off Image: Connet Port Off Image: ConnetPort Port Off Image: ConnetPort Port Of

Fig. 3.33

Function Name:

POE Status

Function Description:

Display's information regarding the status of each of the POE ports.

Parameter Description:

Vmain:

The Voltage supplied by the POE device.

Imain:

The total current supplied by each of the POE ports.

Pconsume:

The total power supplied by each port.

Power Limit:

The maximum amount of power the switch can provide. (Read Only)

Temperature:

The temperature of the POE chipset inside the switch.

Port No:

The port number of each port on the switch.

Port On:

Display's whether the port is supplying power.

AC Disconnect Port Off:

Port has been turned off due to the AC Disconnect function.

DC Disconnect Port Off:

Port has been turned off due to the DC Disconnect function.

Overload Port Off:

The switch will stop supplying power to the connecting device because of excessive power drain.

Short Circuit Port Off:

The switch will stop supplying power to the port if a short circuit is detected on the connecting device.

Over Temp. Protection:

The port of the switch will be disabled due to the fast transient rise in temperature to 240° C or slow rise in temperature to 200° C.

Power Management Port Off:

If the total power drawn from each of the ports on the switch exceeds the switches power limit, ports will need to be disabled based on the priority given to each of the ports.
3.7. GVRP

GVRP is an application based on Generic Attribute Registration Protocol (GARP), mainly used to automatically and dynamically maintain the group membership information of VLANs. GVRP offers a function providing VLAN registration service through a GARP application. It makes use of GARP Information Declaration (GID) to maintain the ports associated with their attribute database and GARP Information Propagation (GIP) to communicate among switches and end stations. With GID information and GIP, GVRP state machine maintain the contents of Dynamic VLAN Registration Entries for each VLAN and propagate this information to other GVRP-aware devices to setup and update their knowledge database, the set of VLANs associated with currently active members, and through which ports these members can be reached.

In GVRP Configuration function folder, there are three functions supported, including GVRP Config, GVRP Counter and GVRP Group explained below.

3.7.1. Config

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Fire	fox ookmarks T	ook Help	Acres 14				le	- 0	
9 🕑 · 🤣 🔇	å 🛥	http://192.168.1.5	5/main.htm?first_a	dmin=admin&idx=0		*	C Google		
Auto Logout OFF -	coastalwatch :	etabletch : sufca. The Age - Business He. Entriple / @ Windows Live Holmail @ OZTps.com : flooty HL. W Essendon Football Clu. S Gmait Email from Ge							
System Port Vian	GVRP	Configuratio	Disab	led - Apply	1				
D MAC D PoE									
GVRP	Port	Join Time	Leave Time	LeaveAll Time	Normal	Normal	Disabled -		
	2	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal -	Disabled +		
Group	2	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal -	Disabled -		
SNMP	3	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal -	Disabled -		
ACL	5	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal -	Disabled -		
802.1X	5	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal -	Disabled -		
Trunk	0	20	00	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled V		
STP	/	20	60	1000	Normal •	Normal •	Disabled -		
Mirroring	0	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled V		
Multicast	9	20	60	1000	Normai 👻	Normai 👻	Disabled +		
DHCP Snooping	10	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal -	Disabled -		
ave/Restore	11	20	60	1000	Normal +	Normal +	Disabled -		
Export/Import	12	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal -	Disabled -		
Maintenance	13	20	60	1000	Normal +	Normal 👻	Disabled +		
ogout	14	20	60	1000	Normal +	Normal 👻	Disabled +		
	15	20	60	1000	Normal +	Normal +	Disabled •		
	16	20	60	1000	Normal +	Normal +	Disabled -		
	17	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal -	Disabled -		
	18	20	60	1000	Normal +	Normal +	Disabled -		
	19	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal -	Disabled -		
	20	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal 👻	Disabled -		
	21	20	60	1000	Normal 👻	Normal 👻	Disabled -		
	22	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal 👻	Disabled -		
	23	20	60	1000	Normal 👻	Normal 👻	Disabled -		
	24	20	60	1000	Normal -	Normal 👻	Disabled -		
	Apply								

Fig. 3.34

Function Name:

GVRP Configuration

Function Description:

This function is used to configure each ports GVRP operation mode, in which there are seven parameters that need to be configured. These are explained below:

Parameter Description:

GVRP State:

This function simply allows the administrator to enable or disable the GVRP function.

Join Time:

Used to configure the Join Time in units of Centiseconds. Valid time range: 20 – 100 centiseconds **Default:** 20

Leave Time:

Used to configure the Leave Time in units of Centiseconds. Valid time range: 60 – 300 centiseconds **Default:** 60

Leave All Time:

A time period for the announcement that all registered devices will be de-registered. If a new join is issued, then a registration will be kept in the switch. Valid range: 1000-5000 unit time. **Default:** 1000 unit time.

Default Applicant Mode:

This determines the type of participant in a GVRP group, there are two types, normal participant and non-participant.

Normal: The switch participates normally in GARP protocol exchanges.

Non Participant: In this mode the switch does not send or reply to any GARP messages. It just listens to messages and reacts for the received GVRP BPDU.

Default Registrar Mode:

This determines the type of registrar, there are three types, normal registrar, fixed registrar and forbidden registrar.

Normal: The registrar responds normally to incoming GARP messages.

Fixed: The registrar ignores all GARP messages and all members remain in the registered (IN) state.

Forbidden: The registrar ignores all GARP messages and all members remain in the unregistered (EMPTY) state.

Restricted Mode:

This function is used to restrict the creation of dynamic VLAN's when the port receives a GVRP PDU. There are two modes supported enabled and disabled.

Disabled: The switches dynamic VLAN will be created when a port receives a GVRP PDU.

Enabled: The switch will not create dynamic VLAN's when a port receives a GVRP PDU. Once exception to this is if a port receives GVRP PDU for a existing static VLAN, then this will be allowed.

3.7.2. Counter

🖲 POEGEM24T45FP - Mozilla Firefox						
Ele Edit View Higtory Bookmanks Tools Help 🔮						
🚱 💿 🖉 🛞 🚹 💓 http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admine.admin8ide=0 👘 🎝 🖾 🖾 Coccyle 🔍						
🔋 Swellert - Australian S 😰 Coastalwatch :: surfca 💷 The Age - Business Ne 🔤 triple / 🐙 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 O2Tips.com :: footy ti 😻 Essendon Football Clu 😵 Essendon Football Clu 😵						
ALLOW	MILLEN					
Auto Logout OFF -						
System						
■ Port	GVRP Counter					
■ Vlan		Select Port 1 -				
0 MAC	Counter Name	Received Transmitted				
GVRP	Total GVRP Packets	0	0			
Config	Invalid GVRP Packets	0				
Group	LeaveAll message	0	0			
Qos	JoinEmpty message	0	0			
SNMP	LeaveEmpty message	0	0			
DIP MAC Binding	Empty message	0	0			
B02.1X						
Trunk	Refresh					
E STP						
Mirroring						
O Multicast						
Alarm						
DHCP snooping						
Export/Import						
Diagnostics						
Maintenance Lonout						
Logout						
Done			A			

Fig. 3.35

Function Name:

GVRP Counter

Function Description:

This function is used to monitor the GVRP actions. These are divided into received and transmitted categories.

Parameter Description:

Received:

Total GVRP Packets:

Total GVRP BPDU received by the GVRP application.

Invalid GVRP Packets:

Number of invalid GARP BPDU's received by the GARP application.

LeaveAll Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU's with Leave All message received by the GARP application.

JoinEmpty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Join Empty message received by the GARP application.

JoinIn Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Join In message received by the GARP application.

Leave Empty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Leave Empty message received by the GARP application.

Empty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Empty message received by the GARP application.

Transmitted:

Total GVRP Packets:

Total GVRP BPDU transmitted by the GVRP application.

Invalid GVRP Packets:

Number of invalid GARP BPDU's transmitted by the GARP application.

LeaveAll Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU's with Leave All message transmitted by the GARP application.

JoinEmpty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Join Empty message transmitted by the GARP application.

JoinIn Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Join In message transmitted by the GARP application.

Leave Empty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Leave Empty message transmitted by the GARP application.

Empty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Empty message transmitted by the GARP application.

3.7.3. Group

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	x
Ele Edit View Higtory Bookmarks Tools Help	- 8
🚱 💿 🗸 🎯 🚷 🛧 http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?fiet_admin:admin&idx:0 🔹 🗼 🕼 🕼 Google	۹,
🔄 Swellnet - Australian S 💆 Coastalwatch = surfca 🔄 The Age - Business Ne 🙀 triple j 🖉 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 O2Tips.com = footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🐒 Gmail: Email from Go	- 22
© System GVRP VLAN Group Information	
© Vian VID Member Port © MAC	
PoE Edit Administrative Control OVRP	
Combo Counter Croup	
QoS SNMP	
GRAD	
Trunk	
step	
Mirroring	
Autocast Autocast	
Save/Restore	
export/import	
0 Maintenance	
Logout	
Done	- 4

Fig. 3.36

Function Name:

GVRP Group VLAN information

Function Description:

Shows the dynamic group member and their information

Parameter Description:

VID:

VLAN Identifier. When GVRP creates a VLAN group, each group has its own VID. Valid Range: 1 - 4094

Member Port:

Ports belonging to the same dynamic VLAN group.

Edit Administrative Control:

When a GVRP group has been created, you can use the Administrative Control function to change the Applicant and Registrar modes of the GVRP member.

3.8. QoS (Quality of Service) Configuration

The POEGEM24T4SFP support four QoS queues per port with strict or weighted fair queuing scheduling. There are 24 QoS Control Lists (QCL) for advance programmable QoS classification, based on IEEE 802.1p, Ethertype, VID, IPv4/IPv6 DSCP and UDP/TCP ports and ranges.

The QoS classification looks for information up to Layer 4, including IPv4 and IPv6 DSCP, IPv4 TCP/UDP port numbers, and user priority of tagged frames. This QoS classification mechanism is implemented in a QoS control list (QCL). The QoS class assigned to a frame is used throughout the device for providing queuing, scheduling, and congestion control which is guaranteed to the frame according to what was configured for that specific QoS class.

The switch supports advanced memory control mechanisms providing excellent performance of all QoS classes under any traffic scenario, including jumbo frames. The ingress super priority queue allows traffic recognised as CPU traffic to be received and queued for transmission to the CPU even when all the QoS class queues are congested.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox File Edit View History Bool	COGGENZATASEP - Mozilla Firefox File Fold Fold											
(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	🚱 🕥 - 🙈 🛞 🛧 💓 http://192168.1.5/msin.htm?first_admine.admin&idm:0 🔹 🌲 🕼											
Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Coa	stalwatch ::	surfca 🔠 The	Age - Bus	iness Ne 🛃 trip	le j 🥼 Windows Live	Hotmail 🙋	OzTips.com = fe	ooty ti 🐨 E	ssendon Footba	I Clu 🚼 Gn	nait Email from I	6 0 >>
ALLOY	Г	MICH				TTIE		-				
Auto Logout OFF +	L.)	-		μDΕ						
System	Port Q	oS Configura	ation									
Port Vian	Numb	or of Cheror	4 -									
MAC	Manno	ar or classes	4 •									
PoE	Port	Default Class	QCL	User Priority	Queuing Mode	Queue Wo	ighted (Low	:Normal:Me	dium:High)			
BOOR	1	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 ~	4 -	8 -			
Ports	2	Low 👻	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
QoS Control List	3	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority 👻	1 v	2 -	4 -	8 -			
Storm Control	4	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority +	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
Wizard	5	Low +	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
SNMP	6	Low +	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
P IP MAC Binding		Low +	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 7)
■ 802.1X	0	Low +	1	0.	Strict Priority •	1 *	2 -	4 -	8 *			
Trunk	10	Low -	1 -	0	Strict Priority •	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 *			
O STP	11	Low -	1 1	0	Strict Priority .	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
MSTP Nirroring	12	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
Multicast	13	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
Alarm	14	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority +	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
DHCP Snooping	15	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority .	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
Save/Restore	16	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
Export/Import	17	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
Diagnostics	18	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority .	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
Logout	19	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
	20	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
	21	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority -	1 -	2 ~	4 -	8 -			
	22	Low -	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority 👻	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
	23	Low 👻	1 +	0 -	Strict Priority +	1 v	2 -	4 -	8 -			
	24	Low +	1 -	0 -	Strict Priority 👻	1 -	2 -	4 -	8 -			
	Apply											

3.8.1. Ports

Fig. 3.37

Function Name:

Port QoS Configuration

Function Description:

This function is used to configure each ports QoS behaviour, four QoS queues per port with strict or weighted fair queuing is supported. There are 24 QoS Control Lists (QCL) for advanced programmable QoS classification, based on IEEE 802.1p, Ethertype, VID, IPv4/IPv6 DSCP and UDP/TCP ports and ranges.

Number of Classes:

1/2/4 classes can be used on each port.

Port:

Each port can be configured to use QoS.

Default Class:

A low, normal, medium and high priority class can be set to each port respectively. This default class is used if no QoS Control List entry matches;

QCL:

Up to 24 QoS Control List rules can be created, only one of these rules can be applied to each port.

User Priority:

The user priority value 0^{-7} (3 bits) is used as an index to the eight QoS class values for VLAN tagged or priority tagged frames.

Queuing Mode:

There are two Scheduling Methods, Strict Priority and Weighted Fair. Default is Strict Priority. After you choose any of Scheduling Methods, please click *Apply* button to activate.

Queue Weighted:

There are four queues per port and four classes weighted number (1/2/4/8) for each queue. A weighted number can be selected when the scheduling method is set to "Weighted Fair" mode.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefor	krranks Tools Help
🎯 🕑 · 🎯 🚷 🕯	🗼 🗼 http://1921681.5/main.htm?first_admins:admin&idex:0
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co.	astalwatch :: surf.ca 🙁 The Age - Business Ne 🚼 triple j 🦧 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🐒 Gmail: Email from Go 🦷
Auto Logout OFF -	
© System © Port © Vian © MAC © PoE © GVRP	QoS Control List Configuration OCL # 1 QCE Type Value Traffic Class
Carlos Cos Control List Rate Limiters Storm Control Wiard SNIMP CACL D P MAC Binding	
B 802.1X Trunk STP MSTP Mirroring Multicast	
Alarm DHCP Snooping Save/Restore Export/Import Diagnostics Maintenance Logout	
Done	

3.8.2. QoS Control List Configuration

Fig. 3.38

Function Name:

QoS Control List Configuration

Function Description:

The GSM Series support four QoS queues per port with strict or weighted fair queuing scheduling. There are 24 QoS Control Lists (QCL) for advanced programmable QoS classification, based on IEEE 802.1p, Ether Type, VID, IPv4/IPv6 DSCP and UDP/TCP ports and ranges.

Parameter Description:



QCE Configuration:

The QCL consists of 12 QoS Control Entries (QCEs) that are searched from the top of the list to the bottom of the list for a match. The first matching QCE determines the

QoS classification of the frame. The QCE ordering is therefore important for the resulting QoS classification algorithm. If no matching QCE is found, the default QoS class is used in the port QoS configuration.

QCE Configuration				
QCE Type	Ethernet Type 💌			
Ethernet Type Value	0x FFFF			
Traffic Class	Low 🔽			
Apply	Low Normal Medium High			

Fig. 3.39

QCE Configuration				
QCE Type	VLAN ID 🛛 🖌			
VLAN ID	1			
Traffic Class	Low 🔽			
	Low Normal Modium			
Apply	High			

Fig. 3.40

QCE Configuration					
QCE Type	UDP/TCP Port 🔽				
UDP/TCP Port	Range 🔽				
TCP/UDP Port Range	0 - 65535				
Traffic Class	Low 🔽				
Apply					

Fig. 3.41

QCE Configuration				
QCE Туре	UDP/TCP Port 🔽			
UDP/TCP Port	Specific 🔽			
TCP/UDP Port No.	0			
Traffic Class	Low 🔽			
Apply				



QCE Configuration					
QCE Type	DSCP	~			
DSCP Value	63				
Traffic Class	Low 🔽				
Apply					

Fig. 3.43

QCE Type	ToS 💌
ToS Priority 0 Class	Low 🔽
ToS Priority 1 Class	Low 🔽
ToS Priority 2 Class	Low 🔽
ToS Priority 3 Class	Low 🔽
ToS Priority 4 Class	Low 🔽
ToS Priority 5 Class	Low 🔽
ToS Priority 6 Class	Low 🔽
ToS Priority 7 Class	Low 🔽

Fig. 3.44

QCE Configuration						
QCE Туре	Tag Priority 🛛 🖌					
Tag Priority 0 Class	Normal 💌					
Tag Priority 1 Class	Low 🔽					
Tag Priority 2 Class	Low 🔽					
Tag Priority 3 Class	Normal 💌					
Tag Priority 4 Class	Medium 🐱					
Tag Priority 5 Class	Medium 🐱					
Tag Priority 6 Class	High 🔽					
Tag Priority 7 Class	High 🔽					
Apply	Apply					

Fig. 3.45

QCL#:

QCL number : 1~24

QCE Type:

Ethernet Type / VLAN ID / UDP/TCP Port / DSCP / ToS / Tag Priority

Ethernet Type Value:

The configurable range is 0x600~0xFFFF. Well known protocols already assigned EtherType values. The commonly used values in the EtherType field and corresponding protocols are listed below:

Ethertype (Hexadecimal)	Protocol
0x0800	IP, Internet Protocol
0x0801	X.75 Internet
0x0802	NBS Internet
0x0803	ECMA Internet
0x0804	Chaosnet
0x0805	X.25 Level 3
0x0806	ARP, Address Resolution Protocol.

0x0808	Frame Relay ARP [RFC1701]
0x6559	Raw Frame Relay [RFC1701]
0x8035	DRARP, Dynamic RARP. RARP, Reverse Address Resolution Protocol.
0x8037	Novell Netware IPX
0x809B	EtherTalk (AppleTalk over Ethernet)
0x80D5	IBM SNA Services over Ethernet
0x 80F3	AARP, AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol.
0x8100	IEEE Std 802.1Q - Customer VLAN Tag Type.
0x8137	IPX, Internet Packet Exchange.
0x 814C	SNMP, Simple Network Management Protocol.
0x86DD	IPv6, Internet Protocol version 6.
0x880B	PPP, Point-to-Point Protocol.
0x 880C	GSMP, General Switch Management Protocol.
0x8847	MPLS, Multi-Protocol Label Switching (unicast).
0x8848	MPLS, Multi-Protocol Label Switching (multicast).
0x8863	PPPoE, PPP Over Ethernet (Discovery Stage).
0x8864	PPPoE, PPP Over Ethernet (PPP Session Stage).
0x88BB	LWAPP, Light Weight Access Point Protocol.
0x88CC	LLDP, Link Layer Discovery Protocol.

0x8E88	EAPOL, EAP over LAN.
0x9000	Loopback (Configuration Test Protocol)
0xFFFF	reserved.

VLAN ID:

The configurable VID range: 1~4094

UDP/TCP Port:

Select the UDP/TCP port classification method by Range or Specific.

UDP/TCP Port Range:

The configurable ports range: 0~65535 You can refer to following UDP/TCP port-numbers information. <u>http://www.iana.org/assignments/port-numbers</u>

UDP/TCP Port No.:

The configurable specific port value: 0~65535

DSCP Value:

The configurable DSCP value: 0~63

Traffic Class:

Low / Normal / Medium / High

3.8.3. Rate Limiters

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox Ele Edit View History Book	c cmarks <u>T</u> o	ols <u>H</u> elp	- Andrews		-						_	
🚱 🕥 - 📀 😢 🛔		http://192.16	8.1.5/main.h	itm?first_admi	in=admin&id	x=0				*	Google	e,
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🕨 Coa	stalwatch :: :	urfca 🔠	The Age - B	usiness Ne	🥳 triple j 🧯	Window	s Live Hotmail 🧕	OzTips.com = footy	ti 🐨 Essend	Ion Football Ch	a 🎦 Gmailt E	mail from Go >
ALLOY		uLOV				i i i	TTTTT					
Auto Logout OFF -)									
OSustem												
Port	Rate Li	mit Confi	guration									
O Vian	Port #	Ingress Enabled	Ingress Rate	Ingress Unit	Egress Enabled	Egress Rate	Egress Unit					
POE	1		500	kbps +		500	kbps -					
GVRP	2	10	500	kbps 👻	1	500	kbps 👻					
QoS	3		500	kbps •		500	kbps -					
Ports QoS Control List	4		500	kbps -		500	kbps -					
Rate Limiters	5	10	500	kbps +	1	500	kbps +					
Storm Control Wizard	6	11	500	kbps -		500	kbps -					
SNMP	7		500	kbps •		500	kbps -					
ACL	8	1	500	kbps +		500	kbps -					
IP MAC Binding	9	(**)	500	kbps +	11	500	kbps 👻					
■ 802.1X	10	1	500	kbps •		500	kbps -					
0 STP	11	13	500	kbps -		500	kbps -					
OMSTP	12		500	kbps +		500	kbps +					
Mirroring	13	10	500	kbps +		500	kbps 👻					
Multicast	14	1	500	kbps 👻		500	kbps 👻					
Alarm	15	10	500	kbps 👻		500	kbps +					
Bave/Restore	16	13	500	kbps 👻	2	500	kbps +					
Export/Import	17	E	500	kbps -		500	kbps -					
Diagnostics	18		500	kbps -		500	kbps -					
Maintenance	19	1	500	kbps 👻		500	kbps -					
Logout	20	11	500	kbps 👻		500	kbps 👻					
	21		500	kbps 👻		500	kbps 👻					
	22	1	500	kbps 👻		500	kbps 👻					
	23	10	500	kbps 👻	1	500	kbps +					
	24	11	500	kbps 👻	(1)	500	kbps -					
	-	1										
	Apply	1										
Done												

Fig. 3.46

Function Name:

Rate Limiters

Function Description:

Each port includes an ingress rate, and an egress rate which can limit the bandwidth of received and transmitted frames. Ingress rate or egress rate operation is controlled per port in the Rate Limit Configuration.

Parameter Description:

Port #:

Port number.

Ingress Enabled:

Ingress enabled to limit ingress bandwidth by ingress rate.

Ingress Rate:

The configurable Ingress rate range: 500 Kbps ~ 1000000 Kbps 1 Mbps ~ 1000 Mbps

Ingress Unit:

There are two units for ingress enabler rate limit: kbps / Mbps

Egress Enabled:

Enable Egress to limit egress bandwidth by egress rate.

Egress Rate:

The configurable egress rate range: 500 Kbps ~ 1000000 Kbps 1 Mbps ~ 1000 Mbps

Egress Unit:

There are two units for egress rate limit: kbps / Mbps

3.8.4. Storm Control

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefor	x lool	
Ele Edit View History Book	okmarks Iools Help	
🎯 🕑 · 🎯 🚷 f	🛊 🚧 (http://192168.15/main.htm?first_admin:admin8ide:0 🙁 🗼 🕽	1
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Coa	astalwatch :: surfca 📰 The Age - Business Ne 🙍 triple j 🚑 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🐰 Gmail: Email from Go 👘	2
Auto Logout OFF +		
System Port Vian MAC ORE OK ORP Oos Pots Stand Contol List Rate Limites Stand SMMP SMMP	Storm Control Configuration Frame Type Status Rate (pps) Flooded unicast I + Multicast I + Broadcast I + Apply	
PIP MAC Binding PMAC Binding PMAC Binding Vortunk Trunk STP Mirroring Multicast Multicast DHCP Snooping SaveRestore Export/import Didgnostics		
U Maintenance Logout		
Done		

Fig. 3.47

Function Name:

Storm Control

Function Description:

The POEGEM24T4SFP supports storm ingress rate control function to limit Flooded, Multicast and Broadcast Storm events.

Parameter Description:

Frame Type:

There are three frame types that can be controlled: Flooded unicast / Multicast / Broadcast

Status:

Enable/Disable Selection: means enabled,	V	means disabled		
--	---	----------------	--	--

Rate(pps):

Refer to the following rate configurable value list, the unit is Packet Per Second (pps).

(margaret)

1

1 / 2 / 4 / 8 / 16 / 32 / 64 / 128 / 256 / 512 / 1K / 2K / 4K / 8K / 16K / 32K / 64K / 128K / 256K / 512K / 1024K

Storm Control	Configu	ration
Frame Type	Status	Rate (pps)
Flooded unicast		1 💙
Multicast		1
Broadcast		2
Apply		8 16 32 64 128 256 512 1K 2K 4K 8K 16K 32K 64K 128K 256K 512K 1024K

Fig. 3.48

3.8.5. Wizard



Fig. 3.49

Function Name:

Wizard

Function Description:

The QCL configuration Wizard is used to easily configure the QCL rules for QoS configuration. The wizard provides the typical network application rules, which can be applied quickly and easily.

Parameter Description:

Please select an Action:

User needs to select one of the actions from the following items, then click on *Next>* to finish QCL configuration:

- Set up Port Policies
- Set up Typical Network Application Rules
- Set up TOS Precedence Mapping
- Set up VLAN Tag Priority Mapping

Next:

Go to next step.

Cancel:

Abort current configuration, go back to previous step.

Back:

Back to previous screen.

Set up Policy Rules

Group ports into several types according to different QCL policies.

							Po	rt M	em	ber	5					
QCL ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
2	\bigcirc															
3	\bigcirc															
4	\bigcirc															
5	\bigcirc															
6	\bigcirc															
7	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	0	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	0	\bigcirc						

Fig. 3-50 Set up Port Policies

Parameter description:

QCL ID:

QoS Control List (QCL): 1~24

Port Member:

Port Member: 1~16



Fig. 3-51 Set up Port Policies

Parameter description:

Wizard Again:

Click on the *Wizard Again>*, to go back to QCL Configuration Wizard.

Finish:

When you click on <Finish>, the parameters will be set according to the wizard configuration and shown on the screen, then ask you to click on <Apply> for changed parameters confirmation.

Port Qo	S Configu	ıratio	n						
<u>N</u> umber	of Classes	4 🗸							
Port	Default C	lass	QCL	User Priority	Queuing Mode	Queue We	eighted (Low:	Normal:Mee	dium:High)
1	Low	~	1 💌	0 🗸	Strict Priority 🔽	1 🗸	2 🗸	4 ~	8 >
2	Low	~	1 💌	0 🕶	Strict Priority 🔽	1 🗸	2 🗸	4 🗸	8 🗸
3	Low	*	1 🔽	0 🕶	Strict Priority 🔽	1 👻	2 🗸	4 🗸	8 🗸
4	Low	~	1 💌	0 🕶	Strict Priority 🔽	1 🗸	2 🗸	4 🗸	8 🗸
5	Low	~	1 💌	0 💌	Strict Priority 🔽	1 💌	2 🛰	4 🗸	8 🗸
6	Low	~	1 👻	0 🕶	Strict Priority 🔽	1 🛩	2 🗸	4 🛩	8 🗸
7	Low	*	1 👻	0 🕶	Strict Priority 🔽	1 🛩	2 🛰	4 🗸	8 🗸
8	Low	*	1 🗸	0 🗸	Strict Priority 🔽	1 🕶	2 🗸	4 🛩	8 🗸
9	Low	*	1 🗸	0 🗸	Strict Priority 🔽	1 🗸	2 🗸	4 ~	8 ~

Fig. 3-52 Set up Port Policies Finish

Set up Typical Network Application Rules									
Set up the specific QCL for different typical network application quality control by selecting the network application type for your rule:									
o Audio and Video									
🗹 QuickTime 4 Server 🗹 MSN Messenger Phone 🕑 Yahoo Messenger Phone 🕑 Napster 📝 Real Audio									
o Games									
Blizzard Battlenet (Diablo2 and StarCraft) 🔲 Fighter Ace II 📄 Quake2 📄 Quake3 📄 MSN Game Zone									
o User Definition									
Ethernet Type VLAN ID UDP/TCP Port DSCP									

Fig. 3-53 Set up Typical Network Application Rules

Set up Typical Network Application Rules
Set up the specific QCL for different typical network application quality control by selecting the network application type for your rule:
o Audio and Video
□QuickTime 4 Server □MSN Messenger Phone □Yahoo Messenger Phone □Napster □Real Audio
o Games
☞ Blizzard Battlenet (Diablo2 and StarCraft) ☞ Fighter Ace Ⅱ ☞ Quake2 ☞ Quake3 ☞ MSN Game Zone
o User Definition

Ethernet Type VLAN ID UDP/TCP Port DSCP

Fig. 3-54 Set up Typical Network Application Rules

Ostern Turisel Maturala Annilis time Dulas
Set up Typical Network Application Rules
Set up the specific QCL for different typical network application quality control by selecting the network application type for your rule:
o Audio and Video
QuickTime 4 Server MSN Messenger Phone Yahoo Messenger Phone Napster Real Audio
o Games
Blizzard Battlenet (Diablo2 and StarCraft) 🔲 Fighter Ace II 🗌 Quake2 🔲 Quake3 🔛 MSN Game Zone
o User Definition
I Ethernet Type 0x/ffff IVLAN ID 4095 IVUDP/TCP Port Specific I IVDSCP 63 Specific Range

Fig. 3-55 Set up Typical Network Application Rules

Audio and Video:

QuickTime 4 Server / MSN Messenger Phone / Yahoo Messenger Phone / Napster / Real Audio

Games:

Blizzard Battlenet (Diablo2 and StarCraft) / Fighter Ace II / Quake2 / Quake3 / MSN Game Zone

User Definition:

Ethernet Type / VLAN ID / UDP/TCP Port / DSCP

Ethernet Type Value:

Type Range: 0x600~0xFFFF

VLAN ID:

VLAN ID Range: 1~4094

UDP/TCP Port:

Two Mode: Range / Specific

UDP/TCP Port Range:

Port Range: 0~65535

UDP/TCP Port No.:

Port Range: 0~65535

DSCP Value:

DSCP Value Range: 0~63

Set up Typical Network Application Rules
According to your selection on the previous page, this wizard will create specific QCEs (QoS Control Entries) automatically.
First select the QCL ID for these QCEs, and then select the traffic class. Different parameter options are displayed, depending on your selection.
QCL ID 1 Traffic Class Low
Cancel < Back Next >

Fig. 3-56 Set up Typical Network Application Rules

QCL ID:

QCL ID Range: 1~24

Traffic Class:

There are four classes: Low / Normal / Medium / High

Finished !
The QCL configuration wizard is finished, and the new configuration is ready for use.
Click Finish to get more information. Click Wizard Again to start the wizard again.
Wizard Again Finish

Fig. 3-57 Set up Typical Network Application Rules

QoS Control	QoS Control List Configuration						
QCL # 1 🛩							
QCE Type	Type Value	Traffic Class					
UDP/TCP Port	6970 - 6970 (QuickTime 4 Server)	Low	$\Theta \otimes \otimes$				
UDP/TCP Port	6901 - 6901 (MSN Messenger Phone)	Low					
UDP/TCP Port	5055 - 5055 (Yahoo Messenger Phone)	Low	⊕⊕ ©@⊗				
UDP/TCP Port	6699 - 6699 (Napster)	Low	⊕⊕ ©⊎⊗				
UDP/TCP Port	6970 - 7170 (Real Audio)	Low	⊕0 ©©⊗ ⊕				

Fig. 3-58 Set up Typical Network Application Rules Finish



Fig. 3-59 Set up Typical Network Application Rules Finish

QoS Control	List Configuration		
QCL # 1 💌]		
QCE Type	Type Value	Traffic Class	
UDP/TCP Port	6970 - 6970 (QuickTime 4 Server)	Low	$\Theta \Theta \otimes$
UDP/TCP Port	6112 - 6112 (Blizzard Battlenet)	Low	
Ethernet Type	Oxffff	Low	⊕@ ©@⊗
VLAN ID	4	Low	⊕⊕ ©@⊗
UDP/TCP Port	0 - 444	Low	⊕@ ©@⊗
DSCP	5	Low	
			Ð

Fig. 3-60 Set up Typical Network Application Rules Finish

QCL #:

QoS Control List (QCL): 1~24

Set up TOS Precedenc	Set up TOS Precedence Mapping						
Set up the traffic class m	pping to the precedence part	of TOS (3 bits) when receiving IPv4/IPv6 packets.					
QCL ID	✓						
TOS Precedence 0 Class	_ow 🔽						
TOS Precedence 1 Class	_ow 🔽						
TOS Precedence 2 Class	Low 🔽						
TOS Precedence 3 Class	_ow 💌						
TOS Precedence 4 Class	_ow 💌						
TOS Precedence 5 Class	_ow 💌						
TOS Precedence 6 Class	_ow 💌						
TOS Precedence 7 Class	_ow 🔽						
Cancel < Back Ne	>						

Fig. 3-61 Set up TOS Precedence Mapping

Parameter description:

QCL ID:

QoS Control List (QCL): 1~24

TOS Precedence 0~7 Class:

Low / Normal / Medium / High



Fig. 3-62 Set up TOS Precedence Mapping

QoS Contro	l List Configu	iration	
QCL # 1	*		
OCE Type	Type Value	Traffic Class	
ToS			⊕ ©©⊗ ⊕

Fig. 3-63 Set up TOS Precedence Mapping Finish

Set up VLAN Tag F	Priority Map	ping						
Set up the traffic cla	Set up the traffic class mapping to the user priority value (3 bits) when receiving VLAN tagged packets.							
QCL ID	1 🕶							
Tag Priority 0 Class	Normal 💌							
Tag Priority 1 Class	Low 🔽							
Tag Priority 2 Class	Low 🔽							
Tag Priority 3 Class	Normal 💌							
Tag Priority 4 Class	Medium 🔽							
Tag Priority 5 Class	Medium 🚩							
Tag Priority 6 Class	High 🔽							
Tag Priority 7 Class	High 🔽							
Cancel < Back	Next >							

Fig. 3-64 Set up VLAN Tag Priority Mapping

Parameter description:

QCL ID:

QoS Control List (QCL): 1~24

Tag Priority 0~7 Class:

Low / Normal / Medium / High



Fig. 3-65 Set up VLAN Tag Priority Mapping

QoS Contro	l List Configu	iration	
QCL # 1	~		
0.05 7			_
QCE Type	l ype value	Frattic Class	
Tag Priority			©O⊗ ⊕O
			Ð

Fig. 3-66 Set up VLAN Tag Priority Mapping Finish

3.9. SNMP

Any Network Management System (NMS) running the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) can manage the Managed devices equipped with SNMP agents, provided that the Management Information Base (MIB) is installed correctly on the managed devices. The SNMP is a protocol that is used to govern the transfer of information between SNMP manager and agent and traverses the Object Identity (OID) of the management Information Base (MIB), described in the form of SMI syntax. The SNMP agent is running on the switch to respond to the requests issued by a SNMP manager.

Basically, it is passive except issuing the trap information. The GSM Series supports a switch to turn on or off the SNMP agent. If you set the field SNMP "Enable", SNMP agent will be started up. All supported MIB OIDs, including RMON MIB, can be accessed via SNMP manager. If the field SNMP is set to "Disable", SNMP agent will be de-activated, the related Community Name, Trap Host IP Address, Trap and all MIB counters will be ignored.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	K Longeler Tasle Halo	-		-			
	http://doi.ic.it/	Minst a design a desig Rid					
	ntp://192108113//нанглан					a a contraction of the	
Swellnet - Australian S 👥 Col	istawatch II sunca M The Age - Busi	ness Ne 📸 triple j 😃	Windows Live Ho	tmail 🛃 OzTips.com	n :: footy ti 🐨 Esseña	on Football Clu 🎦 Gmail:	email from Go ??
ALLOY	MLOY		HHH				
Auto Logout OFF -							
System	SNMP Configuration						
Vian	SNMP	Enable	Disable				
O MAC	Get Community	public	DISABLE				
O POE O GVRP	Set Community	private	Enable	-			
Qos	Trap Host 1 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community pub	blic		
SNMP BACI	Tran Host 2 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community pub	blic		
IP MAC Binding	Tran Host 3 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community pub	blic		
0 802.1X	Tran Host 4 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community pub	blic		
Trunk	Tran Host 5 ID Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community pub	blic		
MSTP	Trap Host 5 ID Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community put	bile		
Mirroring	Trap Host o IP Address	0.0.0.0	102	Community pub	DIIC		
Alarm	Apply						
DHCP Snooping							
Save/Restore Export/import							
Diagnostics							
Maintenance							
Logout							
Done							

Fig. 3.67

Function Name:

SNMP

Function Description:

This function is used to configure SNMP settings, community name, trap host and public traps as well as the throttle of SNMP. A SNMP manager must pass the authentication by identifying both community names then it can access the MIB information of the target device. So, both parties must have the same community name. Once completing the setting, click **<***Apply***>** button for the settings to take effect.

Parameter Description:

SNMP:

The term SNMP here is used for the activation or de-activation of SNMP. Default is Enable.

Get/Set/Trap Community:

The Community name is used as a password for authenticating, if the requesting network management unit belongs to the same community group. If they both don't have the same community name, they don't belong to the same group. Hence, the requesting network management unit can't access the device with a different community name via SNMP protocol; If they both have the same community name, they can talk to each other.

The Community name is user-definable field with a maximum length of 15 characters and is case sensitive. There is not allowed to be any blank spaces in the community name string. Any printable character is allowed.

The community name for each function works independently. Each function has its own community name. Say, the community name for GET only works for GET function and can't be applied to other function such as SET and Trap.

Default SNMP function : Enable

Default community name for GET: public

Default community name for SET: private

Default community name for Trap: public

Default Set function : Enable

Default trap host IP address: 0.0.0.0

Default port number :162

Trap:

In the switch, there are 6 trap hosts supported. Each of them has its own community name and IP address; this is user-definable. To set up a trap host means to create a trap manager by assigning an IP address to host the trap message. In other words, the trap host is a network management unit receiving the trap message from the managed switch with SNMP agent issuing the trap message; 6 trap hosts can be configured.

For each public trap, the switch supports the trap event Cold Start, Warm Start, Link Down, Link Up and Authentication Failure Trap. They can be enabled or disabled individually. When enabled, the corresponding trap will actively send a trap message to the trap host, when a trap happens. If all public traps are disabled, no public trap message will be sent.

Default for all public traps: Enabled

3.10. ACL

The POEGEM24T4SFP's access control list (ACL) is probably the most commonly used object in the IOS. It is used for packet filtering but also for selecting types of traffic to be analyzed, forwarded, or influenced in some way.

The ACLs are divided into EtherTypes; IPv4, ARP protocol, MAC and VLAN parameters etc. Here we will just go over the standard and extended access lists for TCP/IP. As you create ACEs for ingress classification, you can assign a policy for each port, the policy number is 1-8; however, each policy can be applied to any port. This makes it very easy to determine what type of ACL policy you will be working with.

3.10.1. Ports

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox Ele Edit View Higtory Book	s omarks <u>T</u> ook	s <u>H</u> elp	Acres	-		_			le	- (C) - X-
🌀 🕑 · 🎯 🚷 🛔	htt	p://192.168.1	1.5/main.htm?t	first_admin=admin&id	tx=0	_		*1	Coogle	۹,
Swellnet - Australian S 🔐 Coa	stalwatch :: sur	fca 👬 Ti	he Age - Busin	ess Ne 👻 triple j 🕻	🗑 Windows Live F	lotmail 🙋 OzTış	os.com = footy ti 😻	Essendon Football Clu	🎦 Gmail: Email fro	m Go 🔅
ALLOY	ALL						Ħ			
Auto Logout OFF -										
System	ACL Port	ts Config	uration							
D Viso	Durt C.	0-II TO	A	Data Lindara TO	Durt Com	Country				
BMAC	Port	Policy ID	Action Dermit	Rate Limiter ID	Port Copy	counter				
POF	2	1.	Permit -	Disabled +	Disabled •	2000				
OGVRP	2	1 -	Permit +	Disabled +	Disabled +	0				
Doos	4	1 -	Permit -	Disabled +	Disabled -	0				
SNMP	5	1.	Permit +	Disabled •	Disabled •	0				
ACL.	6	1 .	Permit *	Disabled +	Disabled *	0				
Ports	7	1 -	Permit •	Disabled +	Disabled •	0				
Access Control List	8	1 .	Permit •	Disabled •	Disabled •	0				
Wizard	9	1 -	Permit v	Disabled +	Disabled +	0				
IP MAC Binding	10	1 -	Permit 🔻	Disabled -	Disabled -	0				
0 802.1X	11	1 -	Permit •	Disabled -	Disabled -	0				
Trunk	12	1 -	Permit •	Disabled -	Disabled •	0				
■ STP	13	1 -	Permit +	Disabled +	Disabled +	0				
MSTP	14	1 -	Permit +	Disabled +	Disabled -	0				
Mirroring	15	1 -	Permit +	Disabled -	Disabled +	0				
Multicast	16	1 +	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled +	0				
Alarm	17	1 -	Permit -	Disabled -	Disabled -	0				
DHCP Snooping	18	1 -	Permit •	Disabled -	Disabled -	0				
Save/Restore	19	1 -	Permit 👻	Disabled -	Disabled -	0				
Export/import	20	1 -	Permit 👻	Disabled +	Disabled -	0				
Diagnostics	21	1 -	Permit +	Disabled +	Disabled •	0				
Lonout	22	1 -	Permit +	Disabled 👻	Disabled +	0				
	23	1 -	Permit 👻	Disabled +	Disabled -	0				
	24	1 -	Permit •	Disabled -	Disabled -	0				
	Apply									

Fig. 3.68

Function Name:

Ports Configuration

Function Description:

The POEGEM24T4SFP's ACL function support up to 128 Access Control Entries (ACEs), using the shared 128 ACEs for ingress classification. You can create an ACE and assign this ACE for each port with <Any> or assign this ACE for a policy or assign this ACE for a port. There are 8 policies, each port can select one of these policies, then decides which of the following actions it would take according to the packet's IPv4, EtherType, ARP Protocol, MAC Parameters and VLAN parameters:

- Packet Deny or Permit

- Rate Limiter (Unit: pps)
- Port Copy (1 16 or 1 24)

Port #:

Port number: 1~16 or 1~24

Policy ID:

Policy ID range: 1~8

Action:

Permit or Deny forwarding the met ACL packets

Rate Limiter ID:

Disabled: Disable Rate Limitation

Rate Limiter ID Range: 1~16 or 1~24. To select one of rate limiter ID's for this port, it will limit met ACL packets by rate limiter ID configuration.

Port Copy:

Disabled: Disable to copy the met ACL packets to specific port

Port number: 1~16 or 1~24. Copy the met ACL packets to the selected port

Counter:

The counter will increase from initial value 0, when this port receives one of the met ACL packets the counter value will increase +1

3.10.2. Rate Limiters

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
Ele Edit View Higtory Boo	kmarks <u>I</u> ook Heb
🌚 · 🕝 😢 f	🛊 🗼 (http://192168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin::admin&idx::0 🛛 🔹 🎝
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🛄 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🔅 The Age - Business Ne 🚼 triple j 🖉 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🎦 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
Auto Logout OFF +	
Auto Logoul OFF System Port OMAC PoE OVIAN Acces Control List Wicard IF MAC Binding BO2.1X Trunk STP Mirroring Multicast Atarm OHCP Snooping Save Reatore Export/import Diagnostics Maintenance Logout	Ale La contracta a contracta contracta contracta a contracta a contracta a contract
Done	

Fig. 3.69

Function Name:

Rate Limiters

Function Description:

There are 16 rate limiter ID's. You can assign one of the limiter ID's for each port. The rate limit configuration unit is in Packet Per Second (pps).

Parameter Description:

Rate Limiter ID:

ID Range: 1~16

Rate (pps):

1 / 2 / 4 / 8 / 16 / 32 / 64 / 128 / 256 / 512 / 1K / 2K / 4K / 8K / 16K / 32K / 64K / 128K / 256K / 512K / 1024K

3.10.3. Access Control List

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	×	the second second				-	
Ele Edit View Higtory Boo	kmarks <u>T</u> ools	Help					\$
		1071691 S/main htm25at ad	a la cadaci	a Ride-O	_		A L Gauda 0
💿 🌚 . 🌚 💿 1	i nupor	19210613/118/01/11/115(20	nin: aoni	HOLD ALL O			a 👷
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch :: surfca	🔠 The Age - Business Ne.	. 🥳 triple	e j 🦉 Windows Liv	ve Hotmail 🙋	OzTips.com = foot	ty ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🚼 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅 🔅
ALLOV	ALLOY	PIELERI	NAME INC.				
			- 1- F		HHF	····	
Auto Logout OFF 👻							
B System	Access Cor	ntrol List Configuratio	n				Auto-refresh 📃 Refresh Clear
Vian	Ingress Port	Erame Type	Action	Rate Limiter	Port Copy	Counters	
MAC	Any	ARP	Deny	1	Disabled	83	
PoE	Any	ARP	Permit	Any	Disabled	4157	
GVRP	Any	ARP	Permit	3	Disabled	0	
D Qo S	Any	ARP	Permit	Any	Disabled	0	
SNMP	Any	AKP ²	Permit	Any	Disabled	3	
ACL	Any	ETuna	Deny	Any	Disabled	0	
Ports Data Limitara	Any	IPv4/DHCP Client (Out)	Permit	Any	Disabled	0	
Access Control List	Any	IPv4/DHCP Server (Out)	Permit	Any	Disabled	485	
	Any	IPv4/Other	Permit	Any	Disabled	0	
IP MAC Binding	Any	IPv4 DIP:192.168.1.5	Permit	Any	Disabled	3243	
802.1X	Any	LLC	Deny	Any	Disabled	0	
Trunk	Any	EType	Deny	Any	Disabled	0	
STP	Any	EType	Deny	Any	Disabled	0	
MSTP						Ð	
Mirroring							
Multicast							
Alarm							
DHCP Snooping							
Save/Restore							
Export/import							
Diagnostics							
Maintenance							
Logour							
Done							1

Fig. 3.70

Function Name:

Access Control List

Function Description:

The POEGEM24T4SFP's ACL function supports up to 128 Access Control Entries (ACEs), using the shared 128 ACEs for ingress classification. You can create an ACE and assign this ACE for each port with <Any> or assign this ACE for a policy or assign this ACE for a port. There are 8 policies, each port can select one of policy, then decides which of the Permit/Deny, Rate Limitation and Port Copy actions would take according to the ACL configuration packet's IPv4, EtherType, ARP Protocol, MAC Parameters and VLAN parameters.

Parameter Description:

Ingress Port:

Configurable Range: Any / Policy 1-8 / Port 1-16 or 1-24 Any: Apply this ACE rule for each port ingress classification Policy 1-8: Apply this ACE rule for specific policy Port 1-16 or 1-24: Apply this ACE rule for specific port ingress classification

Insert an ent	ry	Move entry up
	€ © © © © ©	Delete this entry
Edit this entry		
	M	ove entry down



Fig. 3.71

Access Control List Configuration							
Ingress Port	Frame Type	Action	Rate Limiter	Port Copy	Counters		
Any	IPv4	Permit	Any	Disabled			
Any	ARP	Permit	Any	Disabled	0 () 0 () 0 ()		
Any	EType	Permit	Any	Disabled	□ <mark>- 0</mark> 0000		
Any	Any	Permit	Any	Disabled			
					\oplus		

Fig. 3-72

Frame Type:

Range: Any / Ethernet Type / ARP / IPv4 Any: It is including all frame type Ethernet Type: It is including all Ethernet frame type ARP: It is including all ARP protocol frame type IPv4: It is including all IPv4 protocol frame type



Fig. 3-73 Frame Type

ACE Configuration				
Ingress PortAnyFrame TypeEthernet Type	Action Rate Limiter Port Copy Counter	Permit V Disabled V Disabled V 0		
MAC Parameters	VLAN Param	eters		
SMAC FilterAnyDMAC FilterAny	VLAN ID Filter Tag Priority	Any V Any V		
Ethernet Type Parameters				
EtherType Filter Any				
Apply				

Fig. 3-74

MAC Parameters

SMAC Filter	Specific 💌	
SMAC Value	00-00-00-00-00-01	
DMAC Filter	Any 🔽	

Fig. 3-75

Ethernet Type Parameters

EtherType Filter	Specific 💌	
Ethernet Type Value	0x FFFF	

Fig. 3-76



Fig. 3-77 ARP
ARP Parameters

ARP/RARP	Other 🔽
Request/Reply	Any 🖌
Sender IP Filter	
Target IP Filter	Other 🖌

Fig. 3-78 ARP

ARP Parameters

ARP/RARP	Any 🔽
Request/Reply	Reply 🔽
Sender IP Filter	Any
Target IP Filter	Request Reply

Fig. 3-79 ARP

ARP Parameters

ARP/RARP	Any 🔽	
Request/Reply	Any 🔽	
Sender IP Filter	Any 🔽	
Target IP Filter	Anγ	
	Network	



ARP Parameters

ARP/RARP	Any 🔽	
Request/Reply	Any 🔽	
Sender IP Filter	Host 💌	
Sender IP Address	192.168.1.1	
Target IP Filter	Any 🔽	

Fig. 3-81 ARP

ARP Parameters

ARP/RARP	Any 🔽	
Request/Reply	Any 🔽	
Sender IP Filter	Network 🔽	
Sender IP Address	192.168.1.1	
Sender IP Mask	255.255.255.0	
Target IP Filter	Any 🔽	



ARP Parameters





ARP Parameters

ARP/RARP	Any 🔽	
Request/Reply	Any 🔽	
Sender IP Filter	Any 🔽	
Target IP Filter	Host 💌	
Target IP Address	192.168.1.254	

Fig. 3-84 ARP

ARP Parameters

ARP/RARP	Any 🔽	
Request/Reply	Any 🔽	
Sender IP Filter	Any 🔽	
Target IP Filter	Network 🔽	
Target IP Address	192.168.1.254	
Target IP Mask	255.255.255.0	

Fig. 3-85 ARP

ARP SMAC Match	Any 🔽
RARP DMAC Match	Any
IP/Ethernet Length	
IP	Any 🎽
Ethernet	Any 🔽

Fig. 3-86 ARP

ARP SMAC Match	Any 🔽
RARP DMAC Match	Any 🔽
IP/Ethernet Length	Anγ
IP	
Ethernet	Any 🎽

Fig. 3-87 ARP

ARP SMAC Match	Any 🔽
RARP DMAC Match	Any 🔽
IP/Ethernet Length	Any 🔽
IP	Anγ
Ethernet	

Fig. 3-88 ARP

ARP SMAC Match	Any 🔽
RARP DMAC Match	Any 🔽
IP/Ethernet Length	Any 🔽
IP	Any 🔽
Ethernet	Anγ
	ן עך
	11

Fig. 3-89 ARP

ARP SMAC Match	Any 🔽
RARP DMAC Match	Any 🔽
IP/Ethernet Length	Any 🔽
IP	Any 🔽
Ethernet	Any 🔽
	Any
	0
	1

Fig. 3-90 ARP

ACE Configuration				
Ingress Port Any Frame Type IPv4	•		Action Rate Limiter Port Copy Counter	Permit V Disabled V Disabled V
MAC Parameters			∨LAN Param	eters
DMAC Filter Any	~	[VLAN ID Filter Tag Priority	Any V Any V
IP Parameters				
IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽			
IP TTL	Any 🔽			
IP Fragment	Any 🚩			
IP Option	Any 🚩			
SIP Filter	Any 🔽			



IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽
IP TTL	Any 🔽
IP Fragment	
IP Option	TCP
SIP Filter	Other 🗸
DIP Filter	Any 🔽

Fig. 3-92 IPv4

ICMP Parameters

ICMP Type Filter	Any	*
ICMP Code Filter	Any	*

Fig. 3-93 IPv4

ICMP Parameters

ICMP Type Filter	Any 🔽
ICMP Code Filter	Any
	Hispecific P

Fig. 3-94 IPv4

ICMP Parameters

ICMP Type Filter	Specific 💌
ICMP Type Value	255
ICMP Code Filter	Any 🔽

Fig. 3-95 IPv4

ICMP Parameters

ICMP Type Filter	Any 🔽
ICMP Code Filter	Any 🔽
	Any
	Specific

Fig. 3-96 IPv4

ICMP Parameters

ICMP Type Filter	Any 🔽
ICMP Code Filter	Specific 🔽
ICMP Code Value	255

Fig. 3-97 IPv4

UDP Parameters

Source Port Filter	1	Any	*
Dest. Port Filter	1	Any	*

Fig. 3-98 IPv4

UDP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Any 🔽
Dest. Port Filter	Any
	Range

Fig. 3-99 IPv4

UDP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Specific 💌
Source Port No.	0
Dest. Port Filter	Any 🔽



UDP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Range 💌
Source Port Range	0 . 65535
Dest. Port Filter	Any 🔽

Fig. 3-101 IPv4

UDP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Any 🔽
Dest. Port Filter	Any 🔽
	Anγ Specific Range

Fig. 3-102 IPv4

UDP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Any 🔽
Dest. Port Filter	Specific 🔽
Dest. Port No.	0

Fig. 3-103 IPv4

UDP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Any 🔽
Dest. Port Filter	Range 🔽
Dest. Port Range	0 . 65535

Fig. 3-104 IPv4

TCP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Any 🔽
Dest. Port Filter	Any 🔽
TCP FIN	Any 🔽
TCP SYN	Any 🔽
TCP RST	Any 🔽
TCP PSH	Any 🔽
TCP ACK	Any 🔽
TCP URG	Any 🔽



TCP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Any 🔽
Dest. Port Filter	Anγ
TCP FIN	Specific Range
TCP SYN	Any 🔽
TCP RST	Any 🔽
TCP PSH	Any 🔽
ТСР АСК	Any 🔽
TCP URG	Any 🔽



TCP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Any 🔽
Dest. Port Filter	Any 🔽
TCP FIN	Any
TCP SYN	Specific
TCP RST	Anv 💙
TCP PSH	Any 🗸
ТСР АСК	Any 🔽
TCP URG	Any 🔽

Fig. 3-107 IPv4

TCP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Specific 💌
Source Port No.	0
Dest. Port Filter	Specific 💌
Dest. Port No.	0
TCP FIN	Any 🔽
TCP SYN	Any 🔽
TCP RST	Any 🔽
TCP PSH	Any 🔽
TCP ACK	Any 🔽
TCP URG	Any 🔽



TCP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Range 🔽	
Source Port Range	0 . 65535	
Dest. Port Filter	Range 🔽	
Dest. Port Range	0 . 65535	
TCP FIN	Any 🔽	
TCP SYN	Any 🔽	
TCP RST	Any 🔽	
TCP PSH	Any 🔽	
TCP ACK	Any 🔽	
TCP URG	Any 🔽	



TCP Parameters

Source Port Filter	Any 🔽
Dest. Port Filter	Any 🔽
TCP FIN	Any 🔽
TCP SYN	Any
TCP RST	
TCP PSH	Any 🚩
TCP ACK	Any 🔽
TCP URG	Any 🐱

Fig. 3-110 IPv4

IP Protocol Filter	Other 🔽
IP Protocol Value	255
IP TTL	Any 🔽
IP Fragment	Any 🔽
IP Option	Any 🔽
SIP Filter	Any 🔽
DIP Filter	Any 🔽



IP Parameters

IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽
IP TTL	Any 🔽
IP Fragment	Any
IP Option	Non-zero Zero
SIP Filter	Any 💙
DIP Filter	Any 🔽



IP Parameters

IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽
IP TTL	Any 🔽
IP Fragment	Any 🔽
IP Option	Any
SIP Filter	No Yes
DIP Filter	Any 🔽



IP Parameters

IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽
IP TTL	Any 🔽
IP Fragment	Any 🔽
IP Option	Any 🔽
SIP Filter	Any 🔽
DIP Filter	No Ves



IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽
IP TTL	Any 🔽
IP Fragment	Any 🔽
IP Option	Any 🔽
SIP Filter	Any 🔽
DIP Filter	Any
	Host Network
Apply	



IP Parameters

IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽
IP TTL	Any 🔽
IP Fragment	Any 🔽
IP Option	Any 🔽
SIP Filter	Host 💌
SIP Address	192.168.1.1
DIP Filter	Any 🔽



IP Parameters

IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽
IP TTL	Any 🔽
IP Fragment	Any 🔽
IP Option	Any 🔽
SIP Filter	Network 🔽
SIP Address	192.168.1.1
SIP Mask	255.255.255.0
DIP Filter	Any 🔽

Fig. 3-117 IPv4

IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽	
IP TTL	Any 🔽	
IP Fragment	Any 🔽	
IP Option	Any 🔽	
SIP Filter	Any 🔽	
DIP Filter	Any 🔽	
	Anγ	
0 mm lan	Host	
Арріу	Network	



IP Parameters

IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽
IP TTL	Any 🔽
IP Fragment	Any 🔽
IP Option	Any 🔽
SIP Filter	Any 🔽
DIP Filter	Host 🗠
DIP Address	192.168.1.254

Fig. 3-119 IPv4

IP Parameters

IP Protocol Filter	Any 🔽	
IP TTL	Any 🔽	
IP Fragment	Any 🔽	
IP Option	Any 🔽	
SIP Filter	Any 🔽	
DIP Filter	Network 🐱	
DIP Address	192.168.1.254	
DIP Mask	255.255.255.0	

Fig. 3-120 IPv4

ACE Configuration	
Ingress PortAnyFrame TypeAny	ActionPermitRate LimiterDenyPort CopyPermitCounter0
MAC Parameters	VLAN Parameters
DMAC Filter Any	VLAN ID FilterAnyTag PriorityAny
Apply	

Fig. 3-121 Action



Fig. 3-122 Rate Limiter

Mozilla Firefex				_ 0
Elle Edit Year Highery Br	olesarks Izols 1940			1000 C
4 00	V http://192.168.1.1/man.htm/Hist_advar-advarded	4	+ > Kit with	14
Southet - Autoralian	Ne Age - Neves, Buss	Buy 🛐 Coastalwatch :: surfr 🌒 Hotmail is now Windo 📋 Big Day Out 2000 - A 🙋 Alloy - Quie	No.16+ Ma 3 GLOBE FRO FEE - home	
			A CONTRACTOR OF	
VIIIOA				
		A REAL AND A REPORT OF A REAL AND A		Auto Loged 3 min (m)
-	and the second s			
D Port	ACE Configuration			
	Ingress Peet Any w	Action Perrot w		
DMAC	Frame Type ARP w	Rate Limiter Desabled w		
Dest		Peer Copy Disabled w		
ShMP		Conster Disabled I A		
Foto		2		
Access Control Lint	MAC Parameters	VLAN Parami 4		
Distant Distant	SMAC Filter Any M	VLAN ID Filter		
B802-1 K	DMAC Filter Any m	Tag Priority 2		
D STP		10		
Mirroring	ARP Parameters	12		
DigMP	ARP RARP Any w	ARP SMAC Ma 14		
Daveillestore	Request Reply Any -	RARP DMAC M 15		
Exportimport	Toront ID Cilber	IP Ethernet Les 17		
Maintenance	target is come why	Ethernet 19		
Legeut	Contraction 17			
	(Aesty.)			

Fig. 3-123 Port Copy



Fig. 3-124 DMAC Filter

ACE Configuration				
Ingress Port Any 💌	Action Permit 🛩			
Frame Type Any	Rate Limiter Disabled 🛩			
	Port Copy Disabled 💙			
	Counter 0			
MAC Parameters VLAN Parameters				
DMAC Filter Any 💌	VLAN ID Filter Any Tag Priority Any Specific Specific			
Apply				

Fig. 3-125 VLAN ID Filter

VLAN Parameters

VLAN ID Filter	Specific 💌		
VLAN ID	1		
Tag Priority	Any 🔽		

Fig. 3-126 VLAN ID Filter

ACE Configuration				
Ingress Port Any 💌	Action	Permit 💌		
Frame Type Any 💌	Rate Limiter	Disabled 💌		
	Port Copy	Disabled 🚩		
	Counter	0		
MAC Parameters VLAN Parameters				
	Tag Priority	Any 🔽		
Apply		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7		

Fig. 3-127 Tag Priority

Function name:

ACE Configuration

Function description:

The switch ACL function support up to 128 Access Control Entries (ACEs), using the shared 128 ACEs for ingress classification. You can create an ACE and assign this ACE for each port with <Any> or assign this ACE for a policy or assign this ACE for a port. There are 8 policies, each port can select one of policy, then decides which of the Permit/Deny, Rate Limitation and Port Copy actions would take according to the ACL configuration packet's IPv4, EtherType, ARP Protocol, MAC Parameters and VLAN parameters.

Parameter description:

Ingress Port:

Range: Any / Policy 1-8 / Port 1-16 Any: Apply this ACE rule for each port ingress classification Policy 1-8: Apply this ACE rule for specific policy Port 1-24: Apply this ACE rule for specific port ingress classification

IP Protocol Filter:

Range: Any / Ethernet Type / ARP / IPv4 Any: It is including all frame type Ethernet Type: It is including all Ethernet frame type ARP: It is including all ARP protocol frame type IPv4: It is including all IPv4 protocol frame type

MAC Parameters: (When Frame Type = Any)

DMAC Filter:

Range: Any / MC / BC / UC

Any: It is including all destination MAC address MC: It is including all Multicast MAC address BC: It is including all Broadcast MAC address UC: It is including all Unicast MAC address

MAC Parameters: (When Frame Type = Ethernet Type)

SMAC Filter:

Range: Any / Specific

Any: It is including all source MAC address Specific: It is according to SMAC Value specific the source MAC address

DMAC Filter:

Range: Any / MC / BC / UC / Specific

Any: It is including all destination MAC address MC: It is including all Multicast MAC address BC: It is including all Broadcast MAC address UC: It is including all Unicast MAC address Specific: It is according to DMAC Value specific the destination MAC address

MAC Parameters: (When Frame Type = ARP)

SMAC Filter:

Range: Any / Specific

Any: It is including all source MAC address Specific: It is according to SMAC Value specific the source MAC address

DMAC Filter:

Range: Any / MC / BC / UC

Any: It is including all destination MAC address MC: It is including all Multicast MAC address BC: It is including all Broadcast MAC address UC: It is including all Unicast MAC address

MAC Parameters: (When Frame Type = IPv4)

DMAC Filter:

Range: Any / MC / BC / UC

Any: It is including all destination MAC address MC: It is including all Multicast MAC address BC: It is including all Broadcast MAC address UC: It is including all Unicast MAC address

Ether Type Parameters: (When Frame Type = Ethernet Type)

EtherType Filter:

Range: Any / Specific

Any: It is including all Ethernet frame type Specific: It is according to specific Ethernet Type Value.

Ethernet Type Value:

The Ethernet Type Range: 0x600-0xFFFF

ARP Parameters: (When Frame Type = ARP)

ARP/RARP: Range: Any / ARP / RARP / Other Any: Including all ARP/RARP protocol frame types ARP: Including all ARP protocol frame types RARP: Including all RARP frame types Other: Including other frame types except ARP/RARP protocol

Request/Reply:

Range: Any / Request / Reply Any: Including all ARP/RARP Request and Reply Request: Including all ARP/RARP request frames Reply: Including all ARP/RARP reply frames

Sender IP Filter:

Range: Any / Host / Network Any: Including all sender IP address Host: Only one specific sender host IP address Network: A specific IP subnet segment under the sender IP mask

Sender IP Address:

Default: 192.168.1.1

Sender IP Mask:

Default: 255.255.255.0

Target IP Filter:

Range: Any / Host / Network Any: Including all target IP address Host: Only one specific target host IP address Network: A specific IP subnet segment under the target IP mask

Target IP Address:

Default: 192.168.1.254

Target IP Mask:

Default: 255.255.255.0

ARP SMAC Match:

Range: Any / 0 / 1

Any: Both 0 and 1

0:

The ingress ARP frames where the source MAC address is not equal SMAC under MAC parameter setting

1:

The ingress ARP frames where the source MAC address is equal SMAC address under MAC parameter setting

RARP DMAC Match:

Range: Any / 0 / 1 Any: Both 0 and 1

0:

The ingress RARP frames where the Destination MAC address is not equal DMAC address under MAC parameter setting

1:

The ingress RARP frames where the Destination MAC address is equal DMAC address under MAC parameter setting

IP/Ethernet Length:

Range: Any / 0 / 1 Any: Both 0 and 1 0: The ingress ARP/PARP frames where the Hardware size is not equal "0x6" or the Protocol size is not equal "0x4"

1:

The ingress ARP/PARP frames where the Hardware size is equal "0x6" and the Protocol size is "0x4"

IP:

Range: Any / 0 / 1 Any: Both 0 and 1 0: The ingress ARP/PARP frames where Protocol type is not equal "0x800" 1: The ingress ARP/PARP frames where Protocol type is equal "0x800"

Ethernet:

Range: Any / 0 / 1 Any: Both 0 and 1 0: The ingress ARP/PARP frames where Hardware type is not equal "0x100" 1: The ingress ARP/PARP frames where Hardware type is equal "0x100"

IP Parameters: (When Frame Type = IPv4 and IP Protocol Filter = Any)

IPTTL: (Time To Live)

How many routers a datagram can pass through. Each router decrements this value by 1 until it reaches 0 when the datagram is discarded. This keeps misrouted datagrams from remaining on the Internet forever

Range: Any / Non-zero / Zero

Any: Including all conditions for IPTTL

Non-Zero: Including IPTTL is Non-Zero

Zero: Including IPTTL is zero

IP Fragment: (IP Fragmentation Flag)

Controls datagram fragmentation together with the identification field. The flags indicate whether the datagram may be fragmented, whether the datagram is fragmented, and whether the current fragment is the final one.

Range: Any / Yes / No

Any: Including all IP fragment case

Yes: The ingress frame is fragmented packet

No: The ingress frames is not fragmented packet

IP Option:

A list of optional specifications for security restrictions, route recording, and source routing. Not every datagram specifies an options field.

Range: Any / Yes / No

Any: Including all IP option case Yes: The ingress frame is specified IP options No: The ingress frame is not specified IP options

SIP Filter: (SIP Source IP Address)

Range: Any / Host / Network

Any: Including all source IP address Host: Only one specific source host IP address Network: A specific IP subnet segment under the source IP mask

SIP Address:

Default: 192.168.1.1

SIP Mask:

Default: 255.255.255.0

DIP Filter: (DIP Destination IP Address)

Range: Any / Host / Network

Any: Including all destination IP address Host: Only one specific destination host IP address Network: A specific IP subnet segment under the destination IP mask

DIP Address:

Default: 192.168.1.254

DIP Mask:

Default: 255.255.255.0

IP Parameters: (Frame Type = IPv4 and IP Protocol Filter = ICMP)

ICMP Type Filter:

Range: Any / Specific

Any: Including all types of ICMP type values

Specific: According to following ICMP type value setting for ingress classification

ICMP Type Value:

Range: 0-255

ICMP Code Filter:

Range: Any / Specific

Any: Including all of ICMP code values

Specific: According to following ICMP code value setting for ingress classification

ICMP Code Value:

Range: 0-255

IP Parameters: (Frame Type = IPv4 and IP Protocol Filter = UDP)

Source Port Filter:

Range: Any / Specific / Range

Any: Including all UDP source ports Specific:

According to following Source Port No. setting for ingress classification Range:

According to following Source Port Range setting for ingress classification Source Port No.:

Range: 0-65535

Source Port Range.:

Range: 0-65535

Dest. Port Filter:

Range: Any / Specific / Range

Any: Including all UDP destination ports

Specific:

According to following Dest. Port No. setting for ingress classification Range:

According to following Dest. Port Range setting for ingress classification

Dest. Port No.: (Destination Port Number)

Range: 0-65535

Dest. Port Range.: (Destination Port Range)

Range: 0-65535

IP Parameters: (Frame Type = IPv4 and IP Protocol Filter = TCP)

Source Port Filter:

Range: Any / Specific / Range

Any: Including all TCP source ports

Specific:

According to following Source Port No. setting for ingress classification Range:

According to following Source Port Range setting for ingress classification

Source Port No.:

Range: 0-65535

Source Port Range.:

Range: 0-65535

Dest. Port Filter:

Range: Any / Specific / Range

Any: Including all TCP destination ports Specific:

According to following Dest. Port No. setting for ingress classification Range:

According to following Dest. Port Range setting for ingress classification

Dest. Port No.:

Range: 0-65535

Dest. Port Range.:

Range: 0-65535

TCP FIN:

TCP Control Bit FIN: Means No more data from sender

Range: Any / 0 / 1

Any: Including all TCP FIN case

0: The TCP control bit FIN is 0

1: The TCP control bit FIN is 1

TCP SYN:

TCP Control Bit SYN: Means Synchronize sequence numbers

Range: Any / 0 / 1

Any: Including all TCP SYN case

0: The TCP control bit SYN is 0

1: The TCP control bit SYN is 1

TCP RST:

TCP Control Bit RST: Means Reset the connection

Range: Any / 0 / 1

Any: Including all TCP RST case

0: The TCP control bit RST is 0

1: The TCP control bit RST is 1

TCP PSH:

TCP Control Bit PSH: Means Push Function

Range: Any / 0 / 1

Any: Including all TCP PSH case

0: The TCP control bit PSH is 0

1: The TCP control bit PSH is 1

TCP ACK:

TCP Control Bit ACK: Means Acknowledgment field significant

Range: Any / 0 / 1

Any: Including all TCP ACK case

0: The TCP control bit ACK is 0

1: The TCP control bit ACK is 1

TCP URG:

TCP Control Bit URG: Means Urgent Pointer field significant

Range: Any / 0 / 1

Any: Including all TCP URG case

0: The TCP control bit URG is 0

1: The TCP control bit URG is 1

IP Protocol Value:

The IP Protocol Value is TCP options may occupy space at the end of the TCP header and are a multiple of 8 bits in length. Currently defined options include (kind indicated in octal):

- 0 End of option list
- 1 No-Operation

Range: Any / 0 / 1

Any: Including all IP protocol value case

0: The IP protocol value is 0

1: The IP protocol value is 1

IP Parameters: (Frame Type = IPv4 and IP Protocol Filter = Other)

IP Protocol Value

Default: 255

IPTTL: (Time To Live)

How many routers a datagram can pass through. Each router decrements this value by 1 until it reaches 0 when the datagram is discarded. This keeps misrouted datagrams from remaining on the Internet forever

Range: Any / Non-zero / Zero

Any: Including all conditions for IPTTL

Non-Zero: Including IPTTL is Non-Zero

Zero: Including IPTTL is zero

IP Fragment: (IP Fragmentation Flag)

Controls datagram fragmentation together with the identification field. The flags indicate whether the datagram may be fragmented, whether the datagram is fragmented, and whether the current fragment is the final one.

Range: Any / Yes / No

Any: Including all IP fragment case

Yes: The ingress frame is fragmented packet

No: The ingress frames is not fragmented packet

IP Option:

A list of optional specifications for security restrictions, route recording, and source routing. Not every datagram specifies an options field.

Range: Any / Yes / No

Any: Including all IP option case Yes: The ingress frame is specified IP options No: The ingress frame is not specified IP options

SIP Filter: (SIP Source IP Address)

Range: Any / Host / Network

Any: Including all source IP address Host: Only one specific source host IP address Network: A specific IP subnet segment under the source IP mask

SIP Address:

Default: 192.168.1.1

SIP Mask:

Default: 255.255.255.0

DIP Filter: (DIP Destination IP Address)

Range: Any / Host / Network

Any: Including all destination IP address Host: Only one specific destination host IP address Network: A specific IP subnet segment under the destination IP mask

DIP Address:

Default: 192.168.1.254

DIP Mask:

Default: 255.255.255.0

VLAN Parameters:

VLAN ID Filter:

Range: Any / Specific Any: Including all VLAN IDs Specific: According to following VLAN ID and Tag Priority setting for ingress classification

VLAN ID:

Range: 1-4094

Tag Priority:

Range: Any / 0-7Any: Including all Tag Priority values0-7: The Tag Priority Value is one of number (0-7)

Action Parameters:

When the ingress frame meet above ACL ingress classification rule you can do the following actions:

Action:

Range: Permit / Deny

Permit:

Permit the met ACL ingress classification rule packets forwarding to other ports on the switch

Deny:

Discard the met ACL ingress classification rule packets

Rate Limiter:

Range: Disabled / 1-16 or 1-24 Disable: Disable Rate Limiter function 1-16 or 1-24: Apply the Rate Limiter Number setting for met ACL ingress rule packets

Port Copy:

Range: Disabled / 1-16 or 1-24 Disable: Disable the Port Copy function 1-16 or 1-24: The packets will be copied to the selected port when they met ACL ingress rule.

3.10.4. Wizard



Fig. 3.128

Function Name:

Wizard

Function Description:

The wizard function provides 4 types of typical applications for the user to easily configure their applications with the ACL function.

Parameter Description:

Please select an Action:

Set up Policy Rules / Set up Port Policies / Set up Typical Network Application Rules

Next:

Click on <Next> to confirm current setting and go to next step automatically.

Cancel:

Cancel current setting back to top layer in the ACL wizard function

Back:

Click on <Back> to back to previous step

Wizard Again:

Click on <Wizard Again> the UI will back to top layer in the wizard function

Finish:

Click *<Finish>* to finish the ACL Wizard setting, it will according to the selected items change the related parameters, then you have to click *<Apply>* to confirm all changed parameters.



Fig. 3-129 Wizard



Fig. 3-132 Set up Policy Rules

Access Control List Configuration					
Ingress Port	Frame Type	Action	Rate Limiter	Port Copy	Counters
Policy 2	Any	Permit	1	Disabled	□ () 0 000
Policy 2	Any	Permit	1	Disabled	□ ⊕@ ©@@
Policy 3	ARP	Permit	Any	Disabled	□ () 0 000
Policy 3	IPv4/FTP Control Port (In)	Permit	Any	Disabled	□ () 0 000
Policy 3	IPv4/FTP Control Port (Out)	Permit	Any	Disabled	□ () () () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
Policy 3	IPv4/FTP Data Port (In)	Permit	Any	Disabled	□ () () 0 () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
Policy 3	IPv4/FTP Date Port (Out)	Permit	Any	Disabled	□ () 0 000
Policy 3	IPv4/POP3 (In)	Permit	Any	Disabled	□ () () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
Policy 3	IPv4/POP3 (Out)	Permit	Any	Disabled	□ () () () () () () () () () () () () () () (

Fig. 3-133 Set up Policy Rules Finish

elcome to the ACL Configuration Wizard!
lease select an action:
Set up Policy Rules Set up the default policy rules for Client ports, Server ports, Network ports, and Guest ports.
Set up Port Policies Group ports into several types according to different ACL policies.
Set up Typical Network Application Rules Set up the specific ACL for different typical network application access control.
Set up Source MAC and Source IP Binding Strictly control the network traffic by only allowing incoming frames that match the source MAC and source IP on specific ports.
continue, click Next.
Vext >

Fig. 3-134 Set up Port Policies

Set up Port Policies

Group ports into several categories according to different ACL policies, for example, Client ports (work stations, laptops), Server ports (DHCP, Web, file server), Network ports (routers, switches), and Guest ports (laptops with Internet access only).

	Port Members															
Policy ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1 (Default)	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
2 (Client)	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc
3 (Server)	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc
4 (Network)	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc
5 (Guest)	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\circ
6	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\circ
7	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc
8	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc

Cancel < Back Next >

Fig. 3-135 Set up Port Policies

Finished !								
The ACL configuration wizard is finished, and the new configuration is ready for use.								
Click Finish to get more information. Click Wizard Again to start the wizard again.								
Wizard Again Finish								

Fig. 3-136 Set up Port Policies

ACL Ports Configuration										
Port #	Policy ID _	Action	<u>Rate</u> Limiter ID	_ Port Copy	Counter					
1	1 🐱	Permit 💌	Disabled 🔽	Disabled 🚩	5463					
2	2 🕶	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 🛩	0					
3	3 🐱	Permit 💌	Disabled 🚩	Disabled 🚩	0					
4	4 🐱	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 🛩	0					
5	5 🐱	Permit 💌	Disabled 🚩	Disabled 🚩	0					
6	6 🐱	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 🛩	0					
7	7 🐱	Permit 💌	Disabled 🚩	Disabled 🚩	0					
8	8 🕶	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 🛩	0					
9	1 🕶	Permit 🔽	Disabled 🚩	Disabled 🚩	0					
10	1 🕶	Permit 💌	Disabled 🚩	Disabled 🛩	0					
11	1 🛰	Permit 💌	Disabled 🚩	Disabled 🚩	0					
12	1 🕶	Permit 💌	Disabled 🚩	Disabled 🛩	0					
13	1 🛰	Permit 💌	Disabled 🚩	Disabled 🚩	0					
14	1 🕶	Permit 💌	Disabled 💙	Disabled 🛩	0					
15	1 🕶	Permit 💌	Disabled 🚩	Disabled 💙	0					

Fig. 3-137 Set up Port Policies Finish



Fig. 3-138 Set up Typical Network Application Rules

Set up Typical Network Application Rules
Set up the specific ACL for different typical network application access control by selecting the network application type for your rule:
o Common Servers
DHCP DDNS OFTP OHTTP OMAP ONES OP073 OSAMBA OSMTP OTELNET OTFTP
o Instant Messaging
o instant messaging
Google Talk MSN Messenger Yahoo Messenger
o User Definition
V Ethernet Type 0x
Specific Specific Range
o Others
HTTPS CICMP Multicast IP Stream NetBIOS Ping Request Ping Reply SNMP SNMP Traps
Cancel < Back Next >

Fig. 3-139 Set up Typical Network Application Rules

Set up Typical Network Application Rules								
According to your decision on the previous page, this wizard will create specific ACEs (Access Control Entries) automatically.								
First select the ingress port for these ACEs, and then select the action and rate limiter ID. Different parameter options are displayed depending on your selections.								
Ingress PortAnyActionDenyRate Limiter IDDisabled ♥								
Cancel < Back Next >								
Fig. 3-140 Set up Typical Network Application Rules								
Finished !								
The ACL configuration wizard is finished, and the new configuration is ready for use.								

Click Finish to get more information. Click Wizard Again to start the wizard again.

Wizard Again Finish

Fig. 3-141 Set up Typical Network Application Rules

Access Contro	ol List Configuration	I.			
Ingress Port	Frame Type	Action	Rate Limiter	Port Copy	Counters
Any	IPv4/DHCP Client (In)	Deny	Any	Disabled	
Any	IPv4/DHCP Client (Out)	Deny	Any	Disabled	0 († 6 0 († 6
Any	IPv4/Google Talk (In)	Deny	Any	Disabled	
Any	IPv4/Google Talk (Out)	Deny	Any	Disabled	
Any	ЕТуре	Deny	Any	Disabled	
Any	IPv4/HTTPS (In)	Deny	Any	Disabled	
Any	IPv4/HTTPS (Out)	Deny	Any	Disabled	

Fig. 3-142 Set up Typical Network Application Rules Finish

Parameter description:

Common Server:

DHCP / DNS / FTP / HTTP / IMAP / NFS / POP3 / SAMBA / SMTP / TELNET / TFTP

Instant Messaging:

Google Talk / MSN Messenger / Yahoo Messenger

User Definition:

Ethernet Type / UDP Port / TCP Port

Others:

TCP Port / ICMP / Multicast IP Stream / NetBIOS / Ping Request / Ping Reply / SNMP / SNMP Traps

Ingress Port:

Any / Policy1-8 / Port1-16

Action:

Permit / Deny

Rate Limiter ID:

Disabled / 1-16

Parameter description:

Port #:

1-16 or 1-24

Binding Enabled:

Use the switch ACL function to support IP/MAC Binding function, the maximum is up to 128 entries.

Source MAC Address: xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx

For example: 00-00-8C-00-00-01

Source IP Address: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx

For example: 192.168.1.100

3.11. IP MAC Binding

The IP network layer uses a four-byte address. The Ethernet link layer uses a six-byte MAC address. Binding these two address types together allows the transmission of data between the layers. The primary purpose of IP-MAC binding is to restrict the access to a switch to a number of authorised users. Only the authorised client can access the Switch's port by checking the IP, MAC Addresses and port number with the pre-configured database. If an unauthorised user tries to access an IP-MAC binding enabled port, the system will block the access by dropping its packet.

3.11.1. Configuration

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo								
Ele Edit Yew History Bookmarks Tools Help								
🎯 💿 · 🎯 🔞 🕇	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin:admin8idx::0							
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 📧 The Age - Business Ne 👷 triple j 🦧 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 洛 Gmaik Email from Go 🔅							
ALLOY								
Auto Logout OFF +								
System	IP MAC Binding Configuration							
Vian								
0 MAC	State Disabled •							
GVRP	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.							
QoS SNMP	Trust Port 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.							
ACL	17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24.							
IP MAC Binding Configuration Dynamic Entry	Арру							
B02.1X	MAC IP Port No VID							
Mirroring	Add							
Multicast	No MAC IP Port VID							
Alarm								
Save/Restore								
Export/Import Diagnostics								
Maintenance								
Logout								
	Delete							
Done								
Done	14							

Fig. 3.143

Function Name:

Configuration

Function Description:

The switch supports two classes client and server. The maximum number of IP-MAC binding client table entries is 512. The maximum number of IP-MAC Binding server table entries is 64. The creation of authorised users can be manually added. The function is global, this means a user can enable or disable the function for all ports on the switch.

Parameter Description:

State:

Disabled / Enabled

Time Interval:

Range: 10 / 20 / 30

Time interval is for ARP echo, the switch will according to the server table entries; send ARP echo.

Server/Client:

The maximum number of IP-MAC binding entries in the client table is 512 entries. The maximum number of IP-MAC Binding entries in the server table is 64 entries.

MAC:

Six-byte MAC Address: xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx

For example: 00-00-8C-00-00-01

IP:

Four-byte IP Address: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx

For example: 192.168.1.100

Port No:

Port no.: 1-16 or 1-24

VID:

VLAN ID: 1-4094

Add:

Input MAC, IP, Port and VID then click on *Add>* to create a new entry into the IP MAC Binding table

Delete:

Select one of the entries from the table then click on *<Delete>* to delete this entry.

3.11.2. Dynamic Entry

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	x	Parent Control of Cont			
Ele Edit View History Boo	okmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
🌀 🕑 · 🎯 🛞 (ttp://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin=	admin&idx=0		🐂 🌡 🥵 Google	۹,
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 💆 Co	astalwatch = surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 🦉	triple j 🧳 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋	OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Esse	ndon Football Clu 🎖 Gmail: Ema	il from Go >>
ALLOY					
Auto Logout OFF +					
System Port	IP MAC Binding Dynamic Entry				
■ Vian	No MAC	IP	Port VID		
D PoE					
GVRP					
QoS SNMP					
ACL					
IP MAC Binding Configuration					
Dynamic Entry					
B02.1X					
O STP					
Mister					
Multicast	Delete				
Alarm					
DHCP Snooping					
Export/Import					
Diagnostics					
Logout					
					1
Done					11

Fig. 3.144

Function Name:

Dynamic Entry

Function Description:

Lists the learnt MAC binding entries in the switch.

Parameter Description:

No.

Index used to list the dynamic entries.

MAC:

MAC Address.

IP:

IP Address bound to the corresponding MAC Address.

Port:

Port to which the MAC Address belongs to.

VID:

VLAN ID of the port.

Delete:

Used to delete any unwanted dynamically entered MAC binding entries.

3.12.802.1x Configuration

802.1X port-based network access control provides a method to restrict users to access network resources via authenticating user's information. This restricts users from gaining access to the network resources through an 802.1X-enabled port without authentication. If a user wishes to access the network through a port under 802.1X control, he (she) must firstly input his (her) account name for authentication and waits authorisation before sending or receiving any packets from an 802.1X-enabled port.

Before the devices or end stations can access the network resources through the ports under 802.1X control, the devices or end stations connected to a controlled port send the authentication request to the authenticator, the authenticator passes the request to the authentication server to authenticate and verify, and the server tells the authenticator if the request has been granted access for the ports.

According to IEEE802.1X, there are three components implemented. They are Authenticator, Supplicant and Authentication server shown in Fig. 3-144.

Supplicant:

It is an entity being authenticated by an authenticator. It is used to communicate with the Authenticator PAE (Port Access Entity) by exchanging the authentication message when the Authenticator PAE request to it.

Authenticator:

An entity facilitates the authentication of the supplicant entity. It controls the state of the port, authorised or unauthorised, according to the result of the authentication message exchanged between it and a supplicant PAE.

The authenticator may request the supplicant to re-authenticate itself at a configured time period. Once re-authenticating to the supplicant has commenced, the controlled port keeps the authorised state until re-authentication fails.

A port acting as an authenticator is thought to be two logical ports, a controlled port and an uncontrolled port. A controlled port can only pass the packets when the authenticator PAE is authorised, and otherwise, an uncontrolled port will unconditionally pass the packets with PAE group MAC address, which has the value of 01-80-c2-00-00-03 and will not be forwarded by the MAC bridge at any time.

Authentication server:

A device provides authentication service, through EAP, to an authenticator by using authentication credentials supplied by the supplicant to determine if the supplicant is authorised to access the network resource.
The overview of operation flow for the Fig. 3-144 is quite simple. When the Supplicant PAE issues a request to the Authenticator PAE, the Authenticator and Supplicant exchange authentication messages. Then, Authenticator passes the request to RADIUS server to verify. Finally, RADIUS server replies if the request is granted or denied.

While in the authentication process, the message packets, encapsulated by Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL), are exchanged between an authenticator PAE and a supplicant PAE. The Authenticator exchanges the messages to the authentication server using EAP encapsulation. Before successfully authenticating, the supplicant can only access the authenticator to perform authentication message exchange or access the network from the uncontrolled port.



Fig. 3-145

In the Fig. 3-145, this is the typical configuration, a single supplicant, an authenticator and an authentication server. B and C is in the internal network, D is Authentication server running RADIUS, switch at the central location, it acts as the Authenticator connecting to PC A and A is a PC outside the controlled port, running Supplicant PAE. In this case, PC A wants to access the services on device B and C, first, it must exchange the authenticator transfers the supplicant's credentials to the Authenticator server for verification. If successful, the authentication server will give the authenticator permission. PC A, then, is allowed to access B and C via the switch. If there are two switches directly connected together instead of a single one, for the link connecting the two switches, it may have to act as two port roles at the end of the link: authenticator and supplicant, because the traffic is bi-directional.



Fig. 3-146

The Fig. 3-146 shows the procedure of 802.1X authentication. There are steps for the login based on 802.1X port access control management. The protocol used in the right side is EAPOL and the left side is EAP.

- 1. At the initial stage, the supplicant A is unauthenticated and a port on the switch is acting as an authenticator and is in an unauthorised state. So access is blocked at this stage.
- 2. Initiating a session. Either authenticator or supplicant can initiate the message exchange. If supplicant initiates the process, it sends EAPOL-start packet to the authenticator PAE and authenticator will immediately respond EAP-Request/Identity packet.
- 3. The authenticator always periodically sends EAP-Request/Identity to the supplicant for requesting the identity it wants to be authenticated.
- 4. If the authenticator doesn't send EAP-Request/Identity, the supplicant will initiate EAPOL-Start the process by sending to the authenticator.
- 5. Next, the Supplicant replies an EAP-Response/Identity to the authenticator. The authenticator will embed the user ID into Radius-Access-Request command and send it to the authentication server for confirming its identity.
- 6. After receiving the Radius-Access-Request, the authentication server sends Radius-Access-Challenge to the supplicant asking them to input their username and password via the authenticator PAE.
- 7. The supplicant will convert the username and password into the credential information, perhaps, in MD5 format and reply with an EAP-Response with this credential information as well as the specified authentication algorithm (MD5 or OTP) to the Authentication server via the authenticator PAE. As per the value of the type field in message PDU, the authentication server knows which algorithm should be applied to authenticate the credential information, EAP-MD5 (Message Digest 5) or EAP-OTP (One Time Password) or other algorithm.

- 8. If user ID and password is correct, the authentication server will send a Radius-Access-Accept to the authenticator. If incorrect, the authentication server will send a Radius-Access-Reject.
- 9. When the authenticator PAE receives a Radius-Access-Accept, it will send an EAP-Success to the supplicant. At this time, the supplicant is authorised and the port connected to the supplicant that is under 802.1X control is in the authorised state. The supplicant and other devices connected to this port can access the network. If the authenticator receives a Radius-Access-Reject, it will send an EAP-Failure to the supplicant. This means the supplicant has failed to authenticate. The port it is connected to is in an unauthorised state, the supplicant and the devices connected to this port won't be allowed to access the network.
- 10. When the supplicant issues an EAP-Logoff message to the Authentication server, the port you are using is set to be unauthorised.



Fig. 3-147

Only MultiHost 802.1X is the type of authentication supported on the POEGEM24T4SFP. In this mode, for the devices connected to this port, once a supplicant is authorised, the devices connected to this port can access the network resource through this port.

802.1X Port-based Network Access Control function supported by the switch is a little bit complex, so it just supports basic Multihost mode, which can distinguish the device's MAC address and it's VID. The following table is the summary of the combination of the authentication status and the port status versus the status of port modes, set in 802.1X Port mode, port control state, set in 802.1X port setting. Authorised means MAC entry is authorised.

Port Mode	Port Control	Authentication	Port Status
Disable	Don't Care	Don't Care	Port Uncontrolled
Multihost	Auto	Successful	Port Authorised
Multihost	Auto	Failure	Port Unauthorised
Multihost	ForceUnauthorised	Don't Care	Port Unauthorised
Multihost	ForceAuthorised	Don't Care	Port Authorised

3.12.1. Server

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	c imarks Tools Help	And the local division of the		
	http://192.168.1.5/	main.htm?first_admin=admin&idx=0		1 Google Q
Swellnet - Australian S 🗵 Coa	istalwatch :: surfca 🔠 The A	Age - Business Ne 😤 triple j 🧦 Window	vs Live Hotmail 7 OzTips.com = footy ti 🐨 Esse	ndon Football Clu 🎖 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
ALLOY	ALLOY			
Auto Logout OFF				
Port	802.1X Server Confi	guration		
□ Vian	Auth	entication Server		
O MAC	Server IP Address 1	192.168.1.1		
GVRP	UDP Port	1812		
Qo S SNMP	Server IP Address 2	192.168.1.1		
ACL	UDP Port	1812		
IP MAC Binding	Secret Key	Radius		
Server		counting Comun		
Port Configuration Status	Server IP Address 1	192.168.1.1		
Statistics	UDP Port	1813		
STP	Server IP Address 2	192,168,1,1		
MSTP	UDP Port	1813		
Multicast	Secret Key	Radius		
O Alarm			1	
DHCP Snooping Save/Restore	Save			
Export/Import				
Diagnostics				
Logout				
				1
				1
Done				4

Fig. 3.148

Function Name:

Server

Function Description:

This function is used to configure the global parameters for RADIUS authentication in 802.1X port security application.

Parameter Description:

Authentication Server

Server IP Server:

Server IP address for authentication.

Default: 192.168.1.1

UDP Port:

Default port number is 1812.

Secret Key:

The secret key between authentication server and authenticator; It is a string with a length of 1 - 31 characters. The character string may contain upper case, lower case and 0-9. It is case sensitive. Blank spaces are not allowed.

Default: Radius

Accounting Server

Server IP Server:

Server IP address for authentication.

Default: 192.168.1.1

UDP Port:

Default port number is 1812.

Secret Key:

The secret key between authentication server and authenticator; It is a string with a length of 1 - 31 characters. The character string may contain upper case, lower case and 0-9. It is case sensitive. Blank spaces are not allowed.

Default: Radius

3.12.2. Port Configuration

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Fire	lox .	a Barro Tree			
Ele Edit View History Bo	okmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
		60 1 E/main Inter West adm	in - a denia Ridu-O		A D Constant
S 🖉 🖉 🖉	(intp://19210	oo 1 Sy manchant in s Caom	an administration		a w
👔 Swellnet - Australian S 🛄 🤇	oastalwatch :: surfca 🔛	The Age - Business Ne	🥳 triple j 🥼 Window	Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com = footy ti 🐨 E	ssendon Football Clu 🧏 Gmail: Email from
ALLOV	ALLOW	Passanin			
Auto Logout OFF +					
D durate an					
Port	802.1X Port Cor	nfiguration			
🗖 Vlan	Port	Port 1 -			
MAC	Mode	Disabled -			
GVRP	Port Control	Auto -			
■ QoS	reAuthMax	2	(1-10)		
SNMP	txPeriod	30	(1-65535 sec)		
O IP MAC Binding	quietPeriod	60	(0-65535 sec)		
B02.1X	reAuthEnabled	ON -	(0 00000 000)		
Server Port Configuration	reAuthDeriod	120	(1-65525 coc)		
Status	maxPon	2	(1-10)		
Trunk	maxiceq	2	(1-10)		
STP STP	suppTimeout	30	(1-255 sec)		
Mirroring	serverTimeout	30 Disable	(1-255 sec)		
Multicast	VianAssignment	Disable -			
Alarm	GuestVlan	0 (0[N/A],1-	4094)		
DHCP Snooping	AuthFailedVlan	0 (0[N/A],1-	4094)		
Export/import	Save				
Diagnostics					
Maintenance					

Fig. 3.149

Function Name:

Port Configuration

Function Description:

This function is used to configure the parameters for each port in 802.1X port security application. Refer to the following parameter description for details.

Parameter Description:

Port:

It is the port number to be selected for configuring its associated 802.1X parameters which are Port control, reAuthMax, txPeriod, Quiet Period, reAuthEnabled, reAuthPeriod, max. Request, suppTimeout, serverTimeout and Controlled direction.

Mode:

Range: Disable / Normal / Advanced / Clientless

Disable:

Disable IEEE 802.1X for this port.

Normal:

All clients under this port will be authorised when one of the clients successfully authenticates.

Advanced:

Each client under this port has to authenticate themselves.

Clientless:

The client doesn't need to install 802.1X client functionality this means the client PC (for example; Windows XP) does not need to enable 802.1X client function. But the network administrator will need to configure the Radius server using each client's MAC address for Radius account ID and password.

Port Control:

This is used to set the operation mode of authorisation. There are three type of operation modes supported, ForceUnauthorised, ForceAuthorised, Auto.

• ForceUnauthorised:

The controlled port is forced to hold in the unauthorised state.

• ForceAuthorised:

The controlled port is forced to hold in the authorised state.

• Auto:

The controlled port is set to be in an authorised state or unauthorised state depending on the result of the authentication exchange between the authentication server and the supplicant.

Default: Auto

reAuthMax(1-10):

The number of authentication attempts that are permitted before the port becomes unauthorised.

Default: 2

txPeriod(1-65535 s):

A time period to transmit EAPOL PDU between the authenticator and the supplicant.

Default: 30

Quiet Period(0-65535 s):

A period of time during which we will not attempt to access the supplicant.

Deafult: 60 seconds

reAuthEnabled:

Choose whether regular authentication will take place on this port.

Default: ON

reAuthPeriod(1-65535 s):

A non-zero number of seconds between the periodic re-authentication of the supplicant.

Default: 3600

max. Request(1-10):

The maximum number of times that the authenticator will retransmit an EAP Request to

the supplicant before it times out the authentication session. The valid range: 1 - 10.

Default: 2 times

suppTimeout(1-65535 s):

A timeout condition in the exchange between the authenticator and the supplicant. The valid range: 1-65535.

Default: 30 seconds.

serverTimeout(1-65535 s):

A timeout condition in the exchange between the authenticator and the authentication server. The valid range: 1-65535.

Default: 30 seconds

3.12.3. Status

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
Fee Eat Them History Boo	Intrarks Toole Heb
S S S S	👔 🙀 http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin::admin8iidx::0 🙀 🐙 🛄
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 🛃 triple j 🧶 Windows Live Hotmail 🙎 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🌺 Gmaik Email from Go 👘
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF -	
System Port	802.1X Status
Vlan	Port Mode Status Vian Policy
0 MAC	1 Disable - N/A
PoE	2 Disable - N/A
GVRP	3 Disable - N/A
SNMP	4 Disable - N/A
PACL	5 Disable - N/A
IP MAC Binding	7 Disable - IVA
B02.1X	8 Direkho - M/A
Server	9 Disable - N/A
Status	10 Disable - N/A
	11 Disable - N/A
Trunk	12 Disable - N/A
■ STP	13 Disable - N/A
Mirroring	14 Disable - N/A
Multicast	15 Disable - N/A
DAlarm	16 Disable - N/A
DHCP Snooping	17 Disable - N/A
Save/Restore	10 Usadue - IVA
Export/Import	20 Disable - IVA
Diagnostics	21 Disable - N/A
Maintenance	22 Disable - N/A
Logout	23 Disable - N/A
	24 Disable - N/A
	Refresh
Done	

Fig. 3.150

Function Name:

Status

Function Description:

Shows the IEEE 802.1X authentication status.

Parameter Description:

Port:

Port number: 1-24

Mode:

Shows the current ports IEEE 802.1X operating mode: There are four modes Disable, Normal, Advance and Clientless

Status:

Show the current ports IEEE 802.1X security current status: Authorised or Unauthorised

VLAN Policy:

Displays the VLAN Policy applied to the corresponding port.

3.12.4. Statistics

Ele Edit Yew Higtory Boo	kmarks Iools Help	A Goods
Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Ce	astalwatch :: surfca 🔅 The Age - Business Ne 👩 triple j 🧔 Windows Live I	Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com = footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🐒 Gmail: Email from Go
Auto Logout OFF -		
System	802.1X Port Statistics Port 1	Port 1 • Auto-refresh 🗏 Refresh Clear
🔍 Vlan	Authenticator Counters	
MAC	authEntersConnecting	0
PoE	authEapLogoffsWhileConnecting	0
BOOR	authEntersAuthenticating	0
SNMP	authAuthSuccessesWhileAuthenticating	0
ACL	authAuthTimeoutsWhileAuthenticating	0
IP MAC Binding	authAuthFailWhileAuthenticating	0
B02.1X	authAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticating	0
Server	authAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticating	0
Port Configuration Status	authAuthReauthsWhileAuthenticated	0
	authAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticated	0
Trunk	authAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticated	0
■ STP	Backend Authenti	icator Counters
MSTP	backendResponses	0
Mirroring	backendAccessChallenges	0
Multicast	backendOtherRequestsToSupplicant	0
D DUCD Concerning	backendAuthSuccesses	0
Save/Restore	backendAuthFails	0
Export/Import	802.1X MIB	Counters
Diagnostics	dot1xAuthEapolFramesRx	0
Maintenance	dot1xAuthEapolFramesTx	0
Logout	dot1xAuthEapolStartFramesRx	0
	dot1xAuthEapolLogoffFramesRx	0
	dot1xAuthEapolRespIdFramesRx	0
	dot1xAuthEapoIRespFramesRx	0
	dot1xAuthEapolReqIdFramesTx	0
	dot1xAuthEapolRegFramesTx	0
	dot1xAuthInvalidEapolFramesRx	0
	dot1xAuthEapLengthErrorFramesRx	0
	dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameVersion	0
	dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameSource	00-00-00-00-00

Fig. 3.151

Function Name:

Statistics

Function Description:

Shows the IEEE 802.1X authentication related counters for monitoring the authenticator status.

Parameter Description:

Port:

Port Number: 1-24

Auto - refresh:

Refresh the authenticator counters in the web UI automatically

Refresh:

Click on *<Refresh>* to update the authenticator counters in the web UI

Clear:

Click on <Clear> to clear all authenticator counters in the web UI

3.13. Trunking Configuration

Port Trunking is used to Aggregate Ports into a logical trunk usually called Link Aggregation. Link Aggregation can bundle more than one port with the same speed, full duplex and the same MAC address to be a single logical port, thus the logical port aggregates the bandwidth of these ports. This allows the switch to aggregate multiple ports together to form a high bandwidth backbone link.

The POEGEM24T4SFP's support two kinds of trunking methods:

LACP:

Ports that are using Link Aggregation Control Protocol (according to the IEEE 802.3ad standard) as their trunking method can choose their unique LACP Group ID (1-8) to form a logical "Trunked Port". The benefit of using LACP is that a port makes an agreement with its peer port before it becomes a ready member of a "Trunk Group" (also called Aggregator).

The POEGEM24T4SFP's LACP function does not support the following:

- Link Aggregation across switches
- Aggregation with non IEEE 802.3 MAC links
- If the ports are operating in Half Duplex mode
- Aggregate the ports with different data rates

Static Trunk:

Ports that are using Static trunk as their Trunk method can choose their unique Static Group ID (also 1 - 12, this static group ID can be the same as a LACP group ID) to form a logical "Trunked Port". A benefit of using Static Trunking is that a port can become a member of a trunk group without any handshaking with its peer port. This can also be a disadvantage because the peer ports of the Trunk group may not know that the ports should be aggregated together to form a trunk group. Using Static trunking at both ends of the link is highly recommended.

The POEGEM24T4SFP allows up to 12 LACP trunk groups and another additional 12 trunk groups for static trunking. Only 12 groups can be used at one time. Each trunk group can contain a maximum of 12 member ports.

3.13.1. Port

Swellnet - Australian S 💻 Co	astalwatch :: s	surfca 🔠 The	Age - Busine	ss Ne 🥳 triple j 🧳	Windows Live	Hotmail 🙋 O	zTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 욼 Gmail: Ei
LLOY	4	ULOY			TA PT	TTIET	
uto Logout OFF 👻							
System	Truck	last Catting!					
Port	Trunk P	-on setting/s	status				
0 MAC		Trunk	Port Setti	ng	Trunk P	ort Status	
PoE	Port	Method	Group	Active LACP	Aggtr	Status	
SVRP	1	None -	0 -	Active -	1	Ready	
0\$	2	None +	0 -	Active -	2		
NMP	3	None -	0 🗸	Active 🔻	3		
MAC Binding	-4	None •	0 -	Active -	4		
02.1X	5	None -	0 -	Active -	5		
runk	6	None -	0 -	Active -	6		
	7	None -	0 -	Active -	7		
regation Hash Mode	9	None -	0 -	Active -	8		
		None	0	Active	0		
etto	10	None v	0	Active v	10		
rrorina	10	None +	0 +	Acuve +	10		
ulticast	-11	None -	0 •	Active -	11		
arm	12	None -	0 -	Active -	12		
ICP Snooping	13	None 💌	0 +	Active 👻	13		
ve/Restore	14	None 🔻	0 🔻	Active 🔻	14		
agnostics	15	None -	0 -	Active -	15		
aintenance	16	None -	0 -	Active -	16		
gout	17	None -	0 -	Active -	17		
	19	None -	0 -	Active -	19		
	10	None	0	Active +	10		
	-19	NULLE +	• •	ACUYE +	19		
	20	None -	0 -	Active •	20		
	21	None •	0 •	Active -	21		
	22	None +	0 -	Active +	22		
	23	None +	0 -	Active +	23		
	24	None -	0 -	Active -	24		

Fig. 3.152

Function Name:

Port

Function Description:

Port Settings is used to configure the trunk properties of each port on the switch.

Parameter Description:

Port:

The physical port of the switch.

Method:

Determines the method the port will use to aggregate with other ports.

None:

If none is selected the port will not be aggregated with any other ports.

LACP:

The port is using LACP to aggregate with other LACP aware ports.

Static:

The port is using Static Trunking to aggregate with other Static Trunk groups.

Group:

Ports that are going to be aggregated, whether it be with LACP or using Static

Trunking must be assigned a unique Group ID, this ID can be from 1 - 12.

Active LACP:

This field will only be used when using LACP.

Active:

An Active LACP port will send LACPDU to its link partner right after the LACP protocol entity has started to take control of the port.

Passive:

A Passive LACP port will not send LACPDU to its link partner until it receives LACPDU from the link partner.

Aggtr:

Aggtr is an abbreviation of "Aggregator". Every port is an aggregator, and its own aggregator ID is the same as its port number. We can regard an aggregator as a representative of a trunking group. Ports with the same Group ID and trunking method have the opportunity to aggregate to a particular aggregator port. This aggregator port is usually the port with the smallest port number within the trunking group.

Status:

This field represents the status of a port belonging to a trunking group.

3.13.2. Aggregator View

Edit View History Bool						
000	emarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> e	þ		_		
- 🌝 🥗 🔞 👔	http://19	2.168.1.5/main	h.htm?first_admin::ad	min&idx:0		🙀 🚽 🚺 Google
ellnet - Australian S 🛛 🕅 Coa	stalwatch is surfea	The Ane	Rucinecs Ne 😽 tri	inle i 🧢 Windows Li	e Hotmail 🌅 OzTins com = footuti	i 🐨 Essendon Enothall Clu – 🔽 Genaik Fi
enner Hostonian Star EE Col		inter bege		picy Ly minuony c	eriounian Ceripicon arooy e	
TOA	MICH		FOR STATES			
a Lagard OFF		==) I	- 11 H H			
Cogour OPP +						
ustem						
ort	Aggregator V	ïew				
an	Aggregator	Method	Member Ports	Ready Ports		
c	1	None	1	1		
	2	None	2			
RP	3	None	3			
	4	None	4			
	5	None	5			
AC Binding	6	None	6			
k	7	None	7			
	8	None	8			
ator Maul	9	None	9			
tion Hash Mode	10	None	10			
rstern Priority	11	None	11			
	12	None	12			
ina	13	None	13			
ast	14	None	14			
	15	None	15			
Snooping	16	None	16			
estore	17	None	17			
t/Import	18	None	18			
istics	19	None	19			
nance	20	None	20			
·	21	None	21			
	22	None	22			
	2.3	none	23			

Fig. 3.153

Function Name:

Aggregator View

Function Description:

Shows the current port trunking information from the aggregator point of view.

Parameter Description:

Aggregator:

Shows the aggregator ID of every port. In fact, every port is an aggregator, and its aggregator ID is the same as its own port number.

Method:

Shows the method the port uses to aggregate with other ports.

Member Ports:

Shows all member ports of an aggregator.

Ready Ports:

Shows only the ready member ports within an aggregator.

3.13.2.1 LACP Detail

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox								
Ele Edit View History Book	Ele Edit. View Higtory Bookmarks Iools Help 💲							
🌀 🕤 - 🥱 🚷 🔮	http://19	2.168.1.5/maii	n.htm?first_admin:: ad	min&idx::0		🗙 🚽	۹.)	
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 💆 Coa	stalwatch :: surfca	🔠 The Age	Business Ne 🥳 tri	iple j 🥭 Windows Li	ve Hotmail 🔀 OzTips.com = footy ti 🐨 Esse	ndon Football Clu 猪 Gmail: Ema	l from Go >>	
ALLOW								
ALLOY	MIGY							
Auto Logout OFF -			·····					
	_							
System	Aggregator V	ïew						
O Vian	Aggregator	Method	Member Ports	Ready Ports				
U MAC	1	None	1	1				
D POE	2	None	2					
Boos	3	None	3					
SNMP	- 4	None	4					
ACL	5	None	5					
IP MAC Binding	6	None	6					
B02.1X	7	None	7					
Trunk	8	None	8					
Accrecator View	9	None	9					
Aggregation Hash Mode	10	None	10					
LACP System Priority	11	None	11					
D STP	12	None	12					
Mirroring	13	None	13					
Multicast	14	None	14					
Alarm	15	None	15					
DHCP Snooping	16	None	16					
Save/Restore	17	None	17					
Export/Import	18	None	18					
Diagnostics	19	None	19					
Maintenance	20	None	20					
	21	None	21					
	23	None	23					
	2.3	None	23					
	24	None	24					
	Refrech	ACD Datail	1					
	Neirean	DACK DECON						
Done								

Fig. 3.154

Function Name:

LACP Detail

Function Description:

Shows detailed information regarding the LACP trunking group

Parameter Description:

Actor:

The switch that you are managing.

Partner:

The partner switch of the LACP trunk.

System Priority:

Shows the system priority of trunking group.

MAC Address:

Shows the MAC address of the local switch.

Port:

Shows the port number of a LACP port ID.

Key:

Shows the key value of the aggregator. The key value is determined by the LACP

protocol entity and can't be set through the management.

Trunk Status:

Shows the trunk status of a single port.

3.13.3. Aggregation Hash Mode

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	http://192168.1.5/main.htm?first_admins.admin8ide::0 🙀 🕽
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	
Auto Logout OFF -	
System Port Vian Vian MAC PoE GVPE GVPE GVPE GVPE GVP GOS SNAP O COS SNAP O	Aggregation Mode Configuration Hash Code Contributors Source MAC Address IP Address TCP/UDP Port Number Apply
1000	

Fig. 3.155

Function Name:

Aggregation Hash Mode

Parameter Description:

Source MAC Address:

Tick to enable Source MAC Address to be used.

Destination MAC Address:

Tick to enable destination MAC Address to be used.

IP Address:

Tick to enable the IP Address to be used.

TCP/UDP Port Number:

Tick to enable the TCP/UDP port number to be used.

3.13.4. LACP System Priority

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin.edmin&idu::0
Swellnet - Australian S 🗵 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 📆 triple j 🅼 Windows Live Hotmail 🔏 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🏠 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF +	
System	LACP System Priority
■ Port ■ Vian	Curtum Britania, 93720 (1-20096)
0 MAC	3431641 1907 342 363 (100233)
U POE U GVRP	Apply
Qos	
SNMP	
D IP MAC Binding	
B02.1X	
Trunk Port	
Aggregator View	
Aggregation Hash Mode LACP System Priority	
STP	
Mirroring	
Multicast	
Alarm	
DHCP Snooping	
Export/Import	
Diagnostics	
Logout	
Done	
Done	14

Fig. 3.156

Function Name:

LACP System Priority

Function Description:

The LACP System Priority is used to set the priority of the LACP system ID. LACP will only aggregate ports whose partner ports belong to a single switch. Each system that has support for LACP will be assigned a globally unique System Identifier for this purpose. A system ID is a 64-bit field comprising of a 48-bit MAC address and a 16-bit priority value. The system priority can be set by the administrator with a valid range from 1 to 65535.

Default: 32768

3.14. STP Configuration

The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) is a standardised method (IEEE 802.1D) for avoiding loops in switched networks. When STP is enabled, the switch will ensure that only one path is active between any two nodes on the network at a time. The administrator can enable Spanning Tree Protocol via the switch's web management and then set up other advanced items. We recommend that you enable STP on all switches to ensure a single active path on the network.

3.14.1. Status

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefor	Kananan Marria Marri Ina		
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		\$
🌀 🕑 - 🎯 🚳 🖞	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin=admin&idx=0		🙀 🌡 🚺 Google 🔍
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co.	astahwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 💘 triple j 🖉 W	indows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com = footy ti 🦄	🛡 Essendon Football Clu 🚼 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅 🔅
ALLOY			
Auto Logout OFF +			
O System			
Port	S IP Status		
© Vian	STP State	Disabled	
MAC Date	Bridge ID		
E POE	Bridge Priority	32768	
Boos	Designated Root		
SNMP	Designated Priority	32768	
ACL	Root Port	0	
IP MAC Binding	Root Path Cost	0	
802.1X	Current Max. Age(sec)	20	
Trunk	Current Forward Delay(sec)	15	
Status	Hello Time(sec)	2	
	STP Topology Change Count	0	
Port	This since case topology change(sec)	5	
Mirroring			
Multicast			
Alarm			
DHCP Snooping			
Save/Restore			
Programostics			
Maintenance			
Logout			
http://192.168.1.5/stpstatus.htm			

Fig. 3.157

Function Name:

Status

Function Description:

Shows the current status of the STP parameters.

Parameter Description:

STP State:

Shows the current status of STP, Enabled or Disabled.

Default: Disabled

Bridge ID:

Shows the switches bridge ID, which is usually the MAC address of the switch.

Bridge Priority:

Shows the switches current bridge priority.

Default: 32768

Designated Root:

Shows the root bridge ID for this network segment. If this switch is the root bridge, the "Designated Root" will be this switches bridge ID.

Designated Priority:

Shows the current root bridge priority.

Root Port:

Shows the port number connected to the root bridge with the lowest path cost.

Root Path Cost:

Shows the path cost between the root port and the designated port of the root bridge.

Current Max. Age:

Shows the current root bridge maximum age time. Maximum age time is used to monitor if the STP topology needs to change. When a bridge does not receive a hello message from a root bridge until the maximum age time is counted down to 0, the bridge will treat the root bridge as malfunctioned and issue a Topology Change Notification (TCN) BPDU to all other bridges.

All bridges in the LAN will re-learn and determine who the root bridge is. Maximum Age time is assigned by the root bridge in units of seconds.

Default: 20 seconds.

Current Forward Delay:

Shows the current root bridge forward delay time. The value of the Forward Delay time is set by the root. The Forward Delay time is defined as the time spent changing from the Listening state to the Learning state or from the Learning state to the Forwarding state of a port in the bridge.

Hello Time:

Shows the current hello time of the root bridge. The Hello time is a time interval specified by the root bridge, used to request all other bridges to periodically send hello messages every "hello time" in seconds to the bridge attached to its designated port.

STP Topology Change Count:

Shows the time spent in units of seconds since the beginning of the Spanning Tree Topology Change to the end of the STP convergence. Once the STP change is converged, the Topology Change count will be reset to 0.

Time Since Last Topology Change:

Shows the accumulated time in units of seconds since the last STP Topology Change was made. When a Topology Change is initiated again, this counter will be reset to 0.

3.14.2. Configuration



Fig. 3.158

Function Name:

Configuration

Function Description:

Used to configure the spanning tree parameters including, enabling and disabling, selecting to use STP or RSTP and you can also change the Bridge Priority, Hello Time, Max. Age and Forward Delay parameters.

Parameter Description:

Spanning Tree protocol:

Used to Enable or Disable the Spanning Tree Protocol.

Bridge Priority:

The lower the bridge priority value is, the higher the priority it has. Usually, the switch with the highest bridge priority is the root. If you wish the GSM Series switch to be the root bridge you will need to ensure that other bridges on your network have a higher bridge priority than that of this switch. The valid value is 0 - 61440.

Default: 32768

Hello Time:

The Hello Time is used to determine the periodic time to send normal BPDU messages from the designated ports among all bridges on your network. It determines how long a bridge should send this message to other bridges to tell them

I am alive. When the POEGEM24T4SFP is the root bridge of the network, for example all other bridges will use the hello time assigned by this switch to communicate with each other. The valid value is 1 - 10 seconds.

Default: 2 seconds

Max. Age:

If the POEGEM24T4SFP is the root bridge, the whole network will apply this figure as their maximum age time. When a switch receives a BPDU message originating from the root bridge and if the message age exceeds the maximum age of the bridge, the bridge will treat the root bridge as malfunctioned and issue a Topology Change Notification (TCN) BPDU to all other bridges. All bridges on the network will recalculate and determine who the root bridge is. The valid value is 6 – 40 seconds.

Default: 20 seconds

Forward delay:

You can set the root bridge forward delay time. This figure is set by the root bridge only. The forward delay time is defined as the time spent changing from the Listening state to the Learning state and also from the Learning state to the Forwarding state of a port in a bridge. The forward delay time contains two states, Listening state to Learning state and Learning state to Forwarding state. It assumes that the forward delay time is 15 seconds, then the total forward delay time will be 30 seconds. This has much to do with the STP convergence time which will be more than 30 seconds because of some other factors. The valid value is 4 ~ 30 seconds

Default: 15 seconds.

Force Version:

The switch supports both STP (802.1d) and RSTP (802.1w). This option can be selected here.

3.14.3. Port



Fig. 3.159

Function Name:

Port Configuration

Function Description:

The STP Port setting is used to configure the "path cost", "priority", "admin edge port" and the "admin point to point" settings. Each port can be configured individually by highlighting the port and clicking in the Edit button.

Parameter Description:

Port Status:

Displays the current state of the port, there are three possible states according to the 802.1w standard.

Discarding: Indicates that this port can neither forward packets nor contribute in learning.

Note: Three other states Disable, Blocking and Listening defined in the 802.1d standard are now all represented as the Discarding state.

Learning: Indicates that this port can now contribute its learning knowledge but cannot forward packets.

Forwarding: Indicates this port can both contribute its learning knowledge as well as forward packets normally.

Path Cost Status:

Determines the shortest path to the root bridge, the smaller the path cost value the

more possible the port will become the root port.

Configured Path Cost:

If the path cost is equal to zero, the path cost will be auto-negotiated and displayed in the path cost status field. Otherwise the value that the administrator has set manually will be displayed. Valid range is 0 - 200,000,000

802.1w RSTP recommended values:

10Mbps: 2,000,000

100Mbps: 200,000

1Gbps: 20,000

Default: 0

Priority:

Indicates the port priority, the port priority and port number are mixed to form the port ID. Port ID's are often compared in order to determine which port of a bridge would become the root port. Valid range is 0 - 240

Default: 128

Admin Edge Port:

If Enabled, this port will be an edge port. An Edge Port is a port connected to a device that knows nothing about STP or RSTP. Usually, the connected device is an end station. Edge Ports will immediately transit to forwarding state and skip the listening and learning state because edge ports cannot create bridging loops in the network. When the link on the edge port toggles, the STP topology stays unchanged. Unlike the designated port or root port, an edge port will transit to a normal spanning-tree port immediately if it receives a BPDU.

Default: No

Admin Point to Point:

We say a port is a point-to-point link, if it is in full-duplex mode but is a shared link if it is in half-duplex mode. RSTP's fast convergence can only occur on point-to-point links and on edge ports.

There are three parameters, Auto, True and False, used to configure the type of point-to-point link. If this parameter is configured as Auto, it means that RSTP will use the duplex mode resulting from the auto-negotiation. In today's switched networks, most links are running in full-duplex mode. If the result is half-duplex, then the port will not fast transit to Forwarding state. If it is set as True, the port is treated as a point-to-point link by RSTP and will be unconditionally transited to Forwarding state. If it is set as False, fast transition to Forwarding state will not occur on this port.

Default: Auto

M Check:

Migration Check, forces the port to send out an RSTP BPDU instead of a legacy STP BPDU at the next transmission. The only benefit of this operation is to make the port quickly act as an RSTP port. Click the **<M Check>** button to send a RSTP BPDU from the port you specified.

3.15. MSTP Configuration

The implementation of MSTP is according to IEEE 802.1Q 2005 Clause 13 – Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol. MSTP allows frames assigned to different VLAN's to follow separate paths, each based on an independent Multiple Spanning Tree Instance (MSTI), within Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) Regions composed of LANs and or MST Bridges. Proper configuration of MSTP in an 802.1Q VLAN environment can ensure a loop-free data path for a group of VLAN's within an MSTI. Redundant path and load balancing in VLAN environment is also achieved via this feature. A spanning tree instance called CIST(Common and Internal Spanning Tree) always exists . Up to 64 more spanning tree instances (MSTIs) can be provisioned.

3.15.1. State

	POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	X	
	Ele Edit View Higtory Boo	okmarks _lools _Help	•
	🊱 🕥 - 🌝 🔞 (http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin=admin&idx=0	🐂 🌡 🕼 🕻 Google 🔍
	💽 Swellnet - Australian S., 💆 Co	vastalwatch :: suffca 🔄 The Age - Business Ne 🔣 triple j 🦉 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 💗 Es	sendon Football Clu 🚼 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅 🔅
System Par Nac Par Corre Corre <	Auto Logout OFF -		
Port Disable • Yun Image: Disable • Port Disable • Port <th>System</th> <th>MSTP State</th> <th></th>	System	MSTP State	
MAGC Inversion Disable • PAGE Porce Version NSTP Oos NAMP Inversion Ocs Name Inversion Object Name Inversion Maintenance Logout Inversion	Port Vian		
Policie Force Version OxB Apply CAL Ginding DoLA Force Version Print Force Version DoLA Force Version Print Force Version DoLA Force Version Mainterance Force Version	MAC	Protocol Disable •	
Oos Acelv Ocl, PP MAC Binding 0 90 3.1 K Trunk Trunk Str Matrix Nationa View Mutrong Mutrong Mutrong Mutrong Octop Snooping Save/Restore Save/Restore Ogoot Maintenance Logoot	PoE Ogypp	Force Version HSTP v	
SMM/ OCL PRACE Brains 902.1X Trunk 9 STP Mar Page Mirroring Mirroring 0 Mirleast • Alarm 0 OkcP Snooping • SaveRestore EsportImport • Diagnotics • Maintenance Logovit	PQoS	Apply	
e Pe MAC Binding e 002.1% Trunk e 57 Trunk e 57 Magne Soft Mirroring e Mirror	PACL		
Trunk T	DIP MAC Binding		
Stp Msgr Msgin Const station Was Save Rescore Save Rescore Save Rescore Societed Maintenance Logoout	Trunk		
Ragin Config Regin Config Netrona Unite Mirroning Dickor Snooping DaverRestore ExportImport Diagostics Diagostics	0 stp		
Mirroring Mirroring Okf0 Snooping Okf0 Snooping Obgrotises Diagrotises Logout	State		
Matricast DMatricast DMAC Snooping SaveRestore ExportImport Diggnostics Maintenance Logout	Region Config Instance View		
© Nam © DixCP Snoping © SaverRestors ExportImport © Dignostics • Maintenance Logout	Multicast		
©onur Snöging BaveiRestore Exportimport Obugnostics Okanstenance Logout	Alarm		
Exportimport Diagnostics Maintenance Logout	Save/Restore		
Disprise Logout	Export/Import		
Logout	Maintenance		
	Logout		
Done at	Done		4

Fig. 3.160

Function Name:

State

Function Description:

To enable or disable MSTP and to select a version of Spanning Tree protocol, which MSTP should operate on.

Parameter Description:

Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol:

Disabled / Enabled

Force Version:

STP / RSTP / MSTP

3.15.2. Region Config

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
Ele Edit View History Bo	okmarks _look Help 🔹
🄄 🕒 · 🥪 😣 (👇 🙀 http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin:admin&idx::0 👘 🦺 🕼
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 👮 Co	oastalwatch :: surfca 🔠 The Age - Business Ne 📑 triple j 🧔 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 😻 Essendon Football Clu 🎖 Gmaik Email from Go 🔅
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF	
raio cogoa orr	
System	MSTP Region Config
□ Port □ Vlan	
MAC	Region Rame (0×32 Characters) 00-00-3C 3F-00-03
0 PoE 0 GVRP	Revision Level (0-65535)
Qos	Apply
SNMP ACL	
IP MAC Binding	
802.1X Trunk	
□ STP	
MSTP State	
Region Config	
Mirroring	
Multicast	
DHCP Snooping	
Save/Restore	
Diagnostics	
Maintenance	
Logout	
Done	

Fig. 3.161

Function Name:

Region Configuration

Function Description:

To configure the basic identification of a MSTP bridge. Bridges participating in a common MST region must have the same Region Name and Revision Level.

Parameter Description:

Region Name:

0-32 characters.(A variable length text string encoded within a fixed field of 32 octets , conforming to RFC 2271's definition of SnmpAdminString.)

Revision Level:

0-65535

3.15.3. Instance View

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo Ele Edit View History Bo	ox Contraction of the contractio
Swellnet - Australian S., 🕅 Co	👬 💶 http://192168.15/main.htm?first_edmin.siadmin.8udor:0 👘 🛃 💽 Society and Society a
ALLOY	
Vila Dec	MSTP Instance Config Instance ID Corresponding Vians 0 1-4094
□ GVRP □ QoS SNMP □ ACL □ IP MAC Binding □ B02.1X □ Trunk	
© STP © MSTP Region Config Instance Vew Mirroring © Multicast © JALOP © Savei/Restore © Savei/Restor	Edit MSTI/Vian Del MSTI Del All MSTI Instance Config Port Config Instance Status Port Status

Fig. 3.162

Function Name:

Instance View

Function Description:

Providing an MST instance table which includes information (VLAN membership of a MSTI) of all spanning instances provisioned in the particular MST region which the bridge belongs to. Through this table, additional MSTP configuration data can be applied and MSTP status can be retrieved.

Parameter Description:

Instance ID:

Every spanning tree instance needs to have a unique instance ID within 0~4095. Instance 0 (CIST) always exists and cannot be deleted. Additional spanning instances (MSTI's) can be added or deleted. At least one VLAN must be provisioned for an MSTI to declare the need for the MSTI to be existent.

Corresponding VLAN's:

0-4095.

Multiple VLAN's can belong to an MSTI. All VLAN's that are not provisioned through this will be automatically assigned to Instance O(CIST).

Edit MSTI / Vlan:

To add an MSTI and provide its VLAN members or modify VLAN members for a specific MSTI.

Del MSTI:

To delete an MSTI.

Del All MSTI:

Deleting all provisioned MSTI's at a time.

Instance Configuration:

To provision spanning tree performance parameters per instance.

Port Config:

To provision spanning tree performance parameters per instance per port.

Instance Status:

To show the status report of a particular spanning tree instance.

Port Status:

To show the status report of all ports regarding a specific spanning tree instance.

	MSTP Instance Config								
Instance ID			Corr	esponding Vlan	S				
0	0-4095								
	Edit	MSTI/Vlan	Del M	1STI	Del All	MSTI			
	Instance	Config Por	t Config	Instance Sta	tus Po	rt Status			

Fig. 3-163

MSTP Create MSTI/Add Vlan Mapping							
Instance ID (1-4095)							
Vlan Mapping (VID STRING)							
VID STRING Example	2.5-7.100-200.301.303.1000-1500 (Valid VID Range:1-4094)						
	Apply						

Fig. 3-164

Parameter description:

Vlan Mapping:

VID STRING

VID STRING Example:

2.5-7.100-200.301.303.1000-1500 (Valid VID Range: 1-4094)



Fig. 3-165

Parameter description:

Priority:

The priority parameter used in the CIST (Common and Internal Spanning Tree) connection.

0 / 4096 / 8192 / 12288 / 16384 / 20480 / 24576 / 28672 / 32768 / 36864 / 40960 / 45056 / 49152 / 53248 / 57344 / 61440

MAX. Age:

6-40sec. The same definition as in the RSTP protocol.

Forward Delay:

4-30sec. The same definition as in the RSTP protocol.

MAX. Hops:

6-40sec. It's a new parameter for the multiple spanning tree protocol. It is used in the internal spanning tree instances. "CIST Remaining Hops" or "MSTI Remaining Hops" in the Spanning tree protocol message would decrease by one when the message is propagated to the neighbouring bridge. If the Remaining Hops in a message is zero, the message (BPDU) would be regarded as invalid. Max Hops is used to specify the initial value of the Remaining Hops for Regional Root Bridge (Either CIST Regional Root or MSTI Regional Root)

	Port Config of Instance 0											
	Port Config Migration Check											
Port	Path Cost	Priority	Hello Time	Admin Edge	Admin P2P	Restricted Role	Restricted TCN	Mcheck				
1	0	128 💌	2 🗸	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 🔽	🗸				
2	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 🔽	💙				
З	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 💌	💙				
4	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 💌	💙				
5	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 💙	💙				
6	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💙	No 💙	¥				
7	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 💌	💙				
8	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 💌	💙				
9	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 💙	¥				
10	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 💌	💙				
11	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 💌	💙				
12	0	128 💌	2 💙	Yes 💌	Auto 💌	No 💌	No 💌	💙				

Fig. 3-166 Port Config

Parameter description:

Port:

1-16 or 1-24

Path Cost:

1-200,000,000

The same definition as in the RSTP specification. But in MSTP, this parameter can be respectively applied to ports of CIST and ports of any MSTI.

Priority:

0 / 16 / 32 / 48 / 64 / 80 / 96 / 112 / 128 / 144 / 160 / 176 / 192 / 208 / 224 / 240

The same definition as in the RSTP specification. But in MSTP, this parameter can be respectively applied to ports of CIST and ports of any MSTI.

Hello Time:

1/2

In contrast with RSTP, Hello Time in MSTP is a per port setting for the CIST.

Admin Edge:

Yes / No

The same definition as in the RSTP specification for the CIST ports.

Admin P2P:

Auto / True / False

The same definition as in the RSTP specification for the CIST ports.

Restricted Role:

Yes / No

If "Yes" causes the Port not to be selected as Root Port for the CIST or any MSTI, even it has the best spanning tree priority vector. Such a Port will be selected as an Alternate Port after the Root Port has been selected. This parameter is "No" by default. If set, it can cause lack of spanning tree connectivity. It is set by a network administrator to prevent bridges external to a core region of the network influencing the spanning tree active topology, possibly because those bridges are not under the full control of the administrator.

Restricted TCN:

Yes / No

If "Yes" causes the Port not to propagate received topology change notifications and topology changes to other Ports. This parameter is "No" by default. If set it can cause temporary loss of connectivity after changes in a spanning trees active topology as a result of persistent incorrectly learned station location information. It is set by a network administrator to prevent bridges external to a core region of the network, causing address flushing in that region, possibly because those bridges are not under the full control of the administrator. or the status of MAC operation for the attached LANs transitions frequently.

Mcheck:

Instance Status (ID=0)							
MSTP State	Enabled						
Force Version	RSTP						
Bridge Max Age	20						
Bridge Forward Delay	15						
Bridge Max Hops	20						
Instance Priority	32768						
Bridge Mac Address	00:40:c7:01:02:33						
CIST ROOT PRIORITY	32768						
CIST ROOT MAC	00:40:c7:01:02:33						
CIST EXTERNAL ROOT PATH COST	0						
CIST ROOT PORT ID	0						
CIST REGIONAL ROOT PRIORITY	32768						
CIST REGIONAL ROOT MAC	00:40:c7:01:02:33						
CIST INTERNAL ROOT PATH COST	0						
CIST CURRENT MAX AGE	20						
CIST CURRENT FORWARD DELAY	15						
TIME SINCE LAST TOPOLOGY CHANGE(SECs)	1095						
TOPOLOGY CHANGE COUNT(SECs)	0						
Refresh							

The same definition as in the RSTP specification for the CIST Ports.



Parameter description:

MSTP State:

MSTP protocol is Enable or Disable.

Force Version:

It shows the current spanning tree protocol version configured.

Bridge Max Age:

It shows the Max Age setting of the bridge itself.

Bridge Forward Delay:

It shows the Forward Delay setting of the bridge itself.

Bridge Max Hops:

It shows the Max Hops setting of the bridge itself.

Instance Priority:

Spanning tree priority value for a specific tree instance (CIST or MSTI)

Bridge Mac Address:

The Mac Address of the bridge itself.

CIST ROOT PRIORITY:

Spanning tree priority value of the CIST root bridge

CIST ROOT MAC:

Mac Address of the CIST root bridge

CIST EXTERNAL ROOT PATH COST:

Root path cost value from the point of view of the bridge's MST region.

CIST ROOT PORT ID:

The port ID of the bridge's root port. In MSTP, peer port of a root port may reside in different MST region or in the same MST region. The first case indicates that the root port's owner is the CIST regional root bridge.

CIST REGIONAL ROOT PRIORITY:

Spanning tree priority value of the CIST regional root bridge. Note that CIST Regional Root bridge is different from CIST Root bridge. One exception is that when a bridge belonging to an MST region happens to be the root bridge of the CST (Common Spanning Tree). An MST Region in the CST can be regarded as a common RSTP bridge. The IST (Internal Spanning Tree) and MSTI's are transparent to bridges outside this region.

CIST REGIONAL ROOT MAC:

Mac Address of the CIST regional root bridge.

CIST INTERNAL ROOT PATH COST:

Root path cost value from the point of view of the bridges inside the IST.

CIST CURRENT MAX AGE:

Max Age of the CIST Root bridge.

CIST CURRENT FORWARD DELAY:

Forward Delay of the CIST Root bridge.

TIME SINCE LAST TOPOLOGY CHANGE (SEC's):

Time Since Last Topology Change is the elapsed time in unit of seconds for a bunch of "Topology Change and (or) Topology Change Notification receiving" to occur. When new series of Topology Changes occur again, this counter will be reset to 0.

TOPOLOGY CHANGE COUNT (SEC's):

The per spanning tree instanceTopology Change Count expresses the time spent in unit of seconds since the beginning of the Spanning Tree Topology Change to the end of the STP convergence. Once there is no topology change occurring and no more topology change notification received, the Topology Change count will be reset to 0.

Port Status of Instance 0

					Refr	esh			
Port No	Status	Role	Path Cost	Priority	Hello	Oper. Edge	Oper. P2P	Restricted Role	Restricted Tcn
1	FORWARDING	DSGN	200000	128	2/2	v	v		
2	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
3	FORWARDING	ROOT	200000	128	2/2		v		
4	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
5	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
6	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
7	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
8	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
9	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
10	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
11	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
12	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
13	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
14	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
15	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
16	DISCARDING	dsbl	2000000	128	2/2	v			
					Pofr	och			

Fig. 3-168 Port Status

Parameter description:

Port No:

1-16 or 1-24

Status:

The forwarding status. Same definition as of the RSTP specification Possible values are "FORWARDING", "LEARNING", "DISCARDING"

Status:

The role that a port plays in the spanning tree topology. Possible values are "dsbl"(disable port), "alt"(alternate port), "bkup"(backup port), "ROOT"(root port), "DSGN"(designated port), "MSTR"(master port). The last 3 are possible port roles for a port to transit to FORWARDING state

Path Cost:

Display currently resolved port path cost value for each port in a particular spanning tree instance.

Priority:

Display port priority value for each port in a particular spanning tree instance.

Hello:

per port Hello Time display. It takes the following form:

Current Hello Time/Hello Time Setting

Oper. Edge:

Whether or not a port is an Edge Port in reality.

Oper. P2P:

Whether or not a port is a Point-to-Point Port in reality.

Restricted Role:

Same as mentioned in "Port Config"

Restricted Tcn:

Same as mentioned in "Port Config"

3.16. Mirror

The Mirror function of the POEGEM24T4SFP is used to capture data from a particular port on the switch. Any port on the switch can be selected as the monitoring port; this port will be used to capture data from another port on the switch using third party data capturing software. Data can be captured from more than one port on the switch simultaneously therefore you can have one monitoring port and several other ports being monitored by the one port.

SPOEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	ex okmarks <u>T</u> ools	Help	100 IN 10	_		
🎯 🕑 · 🥝 🛞 (🛉 🐋 (http://	/192.168.1.5/m	ain.htm?first_admin= admir	o8idx=0	*	🕁 🖸 Google 🔍
Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch :: surfca	📖 🔛 The Ag	e - Business Ne 📆 triple	: j 🦉 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.cor	m = footy ti 🐨 Essendon F	ootball Clu 🎦 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
Auto Logout OFF -	ALLOY		-			
System	Mirror Cont	figuration				
UVIan MAC	Port to mirr	or to Disa	bled -			
© PoE © GVRP	Port # Sor 1	urce Enable	Destination Enable			
SNMP SNMP	2					
DIP MAC Binding D 802.1X	4					
□ Trunk □ STP	6	8				
Mirroring Multicast	8	8				
Alarm DHCP Snooping	10	1				
Save/Restore Export/Import	12					
Maintenance Logout	14	8				
	16					
	18	10 11				
	20	8				
	22					
	24					
	Apply					
Done						4

Fig. 3.169

Function Name:

Mirror

Function Description:

The Mirror Configuration is used to configure a port to capture data that is being sent and received through another port on the switch.

Parameter Description:

Port to Mirror to:

Here you can select which port is going to be used as the monitoring port. You can select any port on the switch.

Default: Disabled

Port:

1-24; physical ports of the switch that you wish to monitor.

Source Enabled:

Select which port you wish to be monitored. Just tick the check box next to the
appropriate port(s) and click <**Save>**.

Destination Enabled:

Select which port you wish to be monitored. Just tick the check box next to the appropriate port(s) and click *Save*.

3.17. IGMP

IGMP Snooping is used to establish multicast groups to forward multicast packets to each of the multicast member ports, and, in nature, avoids wasting bandwidth with IP multicast packets. If a switch does not support IGMP or IGMP Snooping it can't tell a multicast packet from a broadcast packet, so it will treat them all as broadcast packets. Without IGMP Snooping, multicast packets are treated as broadcast packets, therefore increasing the overall traffic on your network.

The POEGEM24T4SFP supports all functions of IGMP Snooping including query, report and leave. IGMP Snooping is used by the switch to learn who belongs to a multicast group and also update the multicast table within the switch with new multicast members. Once the switch has learned who belongs to the multicast group all packets forwarded to a multicast address will be forwarded to all members belonging to the multicast group.

3.17.1. IGMP Mode

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	
Ele Edit View Higtory Bookmarks Iools Help	
🚱 💿 v 🤣 🚷 🐴 💓 http://192.168.1.5/msin.htm?first_admin:sdmin&idx::0	🛓 🚺 🔂 Google 🔍
🛐 Swellnet - Australian S 😰 Coastalwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 👮 triple j 🦉 Windows Live Hotmail 🐼 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendor	Football Clu 🚼 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
Societar - Australian S. Australian S. Australian S. Constant Australian S. Constant Australian S. Constant Australian S. Constant Australian S. Constant Australian S. Constant Austenance 	Feetball Cu.
Done	

Fig. 3.170

Function Name:

Mode

Function Description:

Used to enable or disable the IGMP function on the switch.

Parameter Description:

IGMP Node:

Used to enable or disable IGMP function.

3.17.2. Proxy



Fig. 3.171

Function Name:

Proxy

Function Description:

IGMP proxy enables the switch to issue IGMP host messages on behalf of hosts that the system discovered through standard IGMP interfaces. The switch acts as a *proxy* for its hosts.

You enable IGMP proxy on the switch, which connects to a router closer to the root of the tree. This interface is the *upstream interface*. The router on the upstream interface should be running IGMP.

Parameter Description:

General Query Interval:

Set the General Query Interval in seconds. (1 to 3600 seconds) Default: 125

General Query Response Timeout:

Set the General Response Timeout value in seconds. (1 to 25 seconds) Default: 11

General Query Max Response Time:

Set the General Query Max Response Time value in seconds. (1 to 25 seconds) Default: 10

Last Member Query Count:

Set the Last Member Query Count value in seconds. (1 to 16 seconds) Default: 2

Last Member Query Interval:

Set the Last Member Query Interval value in seconds. (1 to 25 seconds) Default: 1

Last Member Query Max Response Time:

Set the Last Member Query Max Response Time value in seconds. (1 to 25 seconds) Default: 1

Update Interval of Router Ports:

Set the Update Interval of Router Ports value in seconds. (1 to 3600 seconds) Default: 1800

Router Ports:

Tick the check box next to the port where a Multicast Router is present.

3.17.3. Snooping



Fig. 3.172

Function Name:

Snooping

Function Description:

Used to configure IGMP snooping parameters of the switch.

Parameter Description:

Host Time Out:

Select a Host Time out range between 1 and 65535.

Fast leave:

Tick the corresponding check box next to the port that you want to enable Fast Leave function.

Router Ports:

Tick the check box next to the corresponding port to enable the port as a router port.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	states many have the	
Ele Edit View History Bookm	narks Iools Help	8
🎯 🕑 · 🎯 🚷 💧	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_edmin=edmin&idx=0	🖌 🚽
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 💹 Coast	talwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 🛃 triple j 🐉 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: foot	ty ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🎦 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅 🔅
Auto Logout OFF -		
O System O Port O Vian O MAC O POE O QOS SMMP O ACL	IGMP Group Membership Port Members Index Group Address VLAN 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 Previous Page Next Page Refresh Refresh	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
IP MAC Binding B02.1X Trunk STP MSTP		
Mirroring Multicast ICMP Mode Proxy Snooping Group Membership WVR		
MND Graup Allow MR Group Membership DHCP Snooping Save/Restore Export/Import Diagnostics Maintenance Logout		

3.16.4. Group Membership

Fig. 3.173

Function Name:

Group Membership

Function Description:

Displays the IGMP group member information; you can then edit the parameters for the IGMP groups and members.

Parameter Description:

IP Range:

Select Any to allow any IP range to be queried as multicast members or select custom to specify an IP range.

VID:

Select Any to allow any VID number to be queried as multicast members or select custom to specify a particular VID number.

Port:

Select Any to allow any port number to be queried as multicast members or select custom to specify a particular port number.

Add:

Used to Add a new Allowed IGMP group.

Edit:

Used to Edit an existing Allowed IGMP group.

Delete:

Used to remove an existing Allowed IGMP group.

3.17.5. MVR



Fig. 3.174

Function Name:

MVR

Function Description:

Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) routes packets received in a multicast source VLAN to one or more receive VLANs. Clients are in the receive VLANs and the multicast server is in the source VLAN. Multicast routing has to be disabled when MVR is enabled.

Parameter Description:

MVR Enable:

Used to enable Multicast VLAN Registration.

Host Time Out:

The MVR Host query timeout value is set in seconds. The time can be set from 1 to 65535 seconds.

Fast Leave:

Used to enable the port to act as a Fast Leave port.

3.17.6. MVID

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmarks Iools Help
🕝 🕒 - 🙆 🙁 🕇	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin=admin8iidx=0 🖈 🌡 ઉ Google 🔍
Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	or astalwatch :: surfca 🔠 The Age - Business Ne 👮 triple j ಶ Windows Live Hotmail 7 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🎖 Gmait Email from Go
ALLOW	
Auto Logout OFF 👻	
System	
Port	MVID Setting
O Vian	ID/ID Bad Howberg
PoE	Point Heineners Del MVID 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
GVRP	
QoS SNMP	Add new MVID Delete
ACL	
IP MAC Binding	
Trunk	
■ STP	
Mirroring	
Multicast	
IGMP Mode Prov	
Snooping	
MVR	
MVR Group Membership	
DHCP Snooping	
Save/Restore	
Export/Import	
Maintenance	
Logout	
Done	4

Fig. 3.175

Function Name:

MVID

Function Description:

Used to create new Multicast VLAN registration members and disable or enable them as client or router mode.

Parameter Description:

MVID:

Enter the MVID that you want to configure. Range from 1 to 4094.

Port:

Set the mode of the port to Client or Router, or optionally you can set it to disable.

3.17.7. Group Allow

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	
Ele Edit View Higtory Bool	kmarks Iook Heb
🧐 🍥 · 🎯 🚷 f	💓 (http://192.1681.5/main.htm?first_admin:admin&idxx0 👘 🗘
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Coa	istalwatch :: surfca 📰 The Age - Business Ne 🛃 triple j 🥔 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🎖 Gmail: Email from Go 💷 🤊
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF 👻	
System	Group Allow
D Vian	Start Address End Address
OPOE	
GVRP	Apply
P QoS SNMP	
ACL	MVID Start Address End Address
O IP MAC Binding	
Trunk	
■ STP	
MSTP	
Multicast	
IGMP Mode	
Snooping	
Group Membership MVR	
MVID Group Allow	
MVR Group Membership	
Alarm	Delete
Save/Restore	
Export/Import	
Diagnostics	
Logout	
Done	a

Fig. 3.176

Function Name:

Group Allow

Function Description:

The 'group allow' function allows IGMP Snooping to set up the IP multicast table based on a users specific conditions. IGMP packets that meet the requirement will be joined to the group.

Parameter Description:

MVID:

Enter the MVID that you want to configure. Range from 1 to 4094.

Start Address:

Enter the Multicast Start Address. For example 224.0.0.0

End Address:

Enter the Multicast End Address. For example 224.255.255.255

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmarks Iools Help
😔 🕞 · 😂 🚷 (🗼 🗰 http://1921681.5/main.htm?first_admine:admin8idee0 👘 🗼
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🔠 The Age - Business Ne 📆 triple j 🧔 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🎦 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF 👻	
System	MVR Group Membership
E Vian	
BMAC	Port Members
PROF	Index Group MVID 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
D GVRP	
P.005	Previous Page Next Page Refresh
SNMP	
ACL	
IP MAC Binding	
B02.1X	
Trunk	
■ STP	
MSTP	
Mirroring	
Multicast IGMP Mode	
Proxy Seconing	
Group Membership	
MVR	
MVID	
MVR Group Membership	
Alarm	
DHCP Snooping	
Save/Restore	
Export/Import	
Diagnostics	
Maintenance	
Logout	
Done	
a serie	

3.17.8. MVR Group Membership

Fig. 3.177

Function Name:

MVR Group Membership

Function Description:

Displays the MVR Group Membership information. Parameter Description:

Index:

Displays the MVR group membership number.

Group Address:

Displays the IGMP Group Address.

MVID:

Displays the MVID of the group.

Port Members:

Displays the port members of the IGMP Group.

3.18. Alarm

The POEGEM24T4SFP supports a number of trap messages that can be sent to an administrator if certain events occur on the switch. The switch offers 24 different trap events that can be sent to the administrator in 3 different ways; email, mobile phone SMS or trap.

3.18.1. Events

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	A COLORED THREE THE THE					
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	_	_			
🕝 🕒 - 🔁 🙁 🛉	http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_a	dmin=admin&idx=0			🐂 🎝 🔀 🕻 Google	٩,
Swellnet - Australian S 🛄 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🔠 The Age - Business N	e 🥳 triple j 🦉 Win	dows Live Hotmail 📿	OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨	Essendon Football Clu 🎖 Gmail: Em	ail from Go >>
ALLOW	ALLOW	83474078				
			IHHHE	HH		
Auto Logout OFF -						
System	Two Franks One Frankland					
Port	Trap Events Configuration					
□ Vlan		Email	Select/Unselect All	1		
U MAC		Trap	Select/Unselect All	3		
D CVPP	Event	Email	Tran			
Qos	Cold Stat	m	11ap	8		
SNMP	Warm Stad					
ACL	Vivarm Start					
IP MAC Binding	Link Down		120	-		
U 802.1X	Authoritation Eniliar					
I STP	Authentication Failure		(V)			
MSTP	Login					
Mirroring	Logout Medide leased of					
Multicast	Module Inserted					
Events	Dual Madia Support					
	Looping Detected					
DHCP Snooping	Cooping Detected	E	E			
Save/Restore	STP Enabled					
Diagnostics	KITE CHAURU					
Maintenance	Analy					
Logout	ADDIY					
Done						
Done						

Fig. 3.178

Function Name:

Events

Function Description:

The Trap Events Configuration function is used to enable the switch to send out trap information while pre-defined trap events occur.

Parameter Description:

Email Select/Unselect All:

Tick this checkbox to automatically highlight all email trap messages.

Trap Select/Unselect All:

Tick this checkbox to automatically highlight all Trap messages.

Cold Start:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when the switch has a cold start.

Warm Start:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when the switch has a warm start.

Link Down:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when a port on the switch loses link.

Link Up:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when a port on the switch establishes link.

Authentication Failure:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when authorisation to the switches management fails.

User Login:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when a user logs on to the switches management.

User Logout:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when a user logs out of the switches management.

Module Inserted:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when a Module has been inserted.

Module Removed:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when a Module has been removed.

Dual Media Swapped:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when the dual media port has been swapped from fibre to copper or vice versa.

Looping Detected:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when a loop has been detected on the network.

STP Disabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when STP has been disabled.

STP Enabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when STP has been enabled.

STP Topology Changed:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when the STP Topology has changed.

LACP Disabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when LACP has been disabled.

LACP Enabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when LACP has been enabled.

LACP Member Added:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when a LACP Member has been added.

LACP Port Failure:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when a LACP Port has failed.

GVRP Disabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when GVRP has been disabled.

GVRP Enabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when GVRP has been enabled.

VLAN Disabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when VLAN support has been disabled.

Port-based VLAN Enabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when Portbased VLAN support has been enabled.

Tag-based VLAN Enabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when Tag-based VLAN support has been enabled.

IP MAC Binding Enabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when IP MAC Binding has been enabled.

IP MAC Binding Disabled:

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when IP MAC Binding has been disabled.

IP MAC Binding Client Authenticate Error

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when IP MAC Binding Client has an Authentication error.

IP MAC Binding Server Authenticate Error

Tick the required trap method check box to enable a trap to be sent when IP MAC Binding Server has an Authentication error.

3.18.2. Email

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	x
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmarks_Iools_Help
🌀 🕥 - 🌝 🚳 🌔	🛊 🗼 (http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admins:admin8ides:0 🛛 👘 🦆 🕼
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🛄 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 🚼 triple j 🚑 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🌺 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF	
System	Alarm Configuration
□ vian	Hall Course
0 MAC	Paul Server
© POE © GVRP	Dassword Date Date Date Date Date Date Date Date
Qos	Sender
	Return Path
O IP MAC Binding	Email Adress 1
Trunk	Email Adress 2
□ STP	Email Adress 3
Mirroring	Email Adress 4
0 Multicast	Email Adress 5
Events	Email Adress 6
DHCP Snooping	Anny
Save/Restore	
Diagnostics	
Maintenance	
Done	
Done	4

Fig. 3.179

Function Name:

Email

Function Description:

The Alarm Configuration is used to configure who should receive the trap messages via Email which have been sent from the POEGEM24T4SFP. Up to 6 email addresses can be entered. You also need to enter the Email Server details in the spaces provided.

Parameter Description:

Mail Server:

Enter the IP Address of the mail server used to send emails.

Username:

Enter the username required by the email server.

Password:

Enter the password required by the email server.

Email Address 1 – 6:

Enter the email address(s) that will receive the trap messages.

3.19. DHCP Snooping

3.19.1. DHCP Snooping State

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox	
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmarks Iools Help
🌀 🕥 · 🥪 🔞 🖞	ት 🗼 (http://192168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin=admin&idc=0 👘 🗼 💭
Swellnet - Australian S 💹 Co	astalwatch :: surfca
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF -	
0 System	DHCP Snooping State
Port Vian	
MAC	DHCP Snooping Disabled +
PoE	
GVRP	Apply
SNMP	
ACL	
IP MAC Binding	
■ 802.1X	
■ MSTP	
Mirroring	
Multicast Alarm	
DHCP Snooping	
DHCP Snooping State	
DHCP Snooping Entry DHCP Snooping Client	
Save/Restore	
Export/Import	
Maintenance	
Logout	
Done	

Fig. 3.180

Function Name:

DHCP Snooping State

Function Description:

The addresses assigned to DHCP clients on unsecure ports can be carefully controlled using the dynamic bindings registered with DHCP Snooping. DHCP snooping allows a switch to protect a network from rogue DHCP servers or other devices which send port-related information to a DHCP server. This information can be useful in tracking an IP address back to a physical port.

Parameter Description:

DHCP Snooping:

Used to enable or disable the DHCP Snooping function.

🚱 🌑 - 🤣 🛞 f	okmarks Iools Help	58.1.5/main.htm?first_adm The Age - Business Ne	in=admin&idx=0	vs Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTig	s.com = footy ti '	¥↓ ♥ Essendon Footbal	(G) Google I Clu 🎖 Grnait Email fi	econ Go S
Auto Logout OFF -)						
System Fort	DHCP Snoopin	g Entry						
D MAC D POE D GVRP D GOS SNMP D ACL D IP MAC Binding D 802.1X	VID Tru	st Port 1 Trust	Port 2 Se	ver IP Optio	in 82 Activ	DR.		
Trunk STP MSTP	Delete							
Mutroring Multicast Alarm DHCP Snooping State DHCP Snooping Client DHCP Snooping Client OHCP Snooping Client Save/Restore	VID Server IP Add Default Entry	Trus Opt	t Port 1 Disable on 82 Disable	Trust Por Action	Keep •			
Export/Import Diagnostics Maintenance Logout	VID 0 Server IP 0.0. Apply	0.0 Opti	t Port 1 Disable on 82 Disable	Trust Por Action	Keep •			

3.19.2. DHCP Snooping Entry

Fig. 3.181

Function Name:

DHCP Snooping Entry

Function Description:

DHCP snooping Entry allows a switch to add a trusted DHCP server and 2 trusted ports to build the DHCP snooping entries. This information can be useful in tracking an IP address back to a physical port and to enable or disable the DHCP Option 82.

Parameter Description:

VID:

When DHCP snooping is enabled, and enabled on the specified VLAN, DHCP packet filtering will be performed on any un-trusted ports within the VLAN. It sets an available VLAN ID to enable the DHCP snooping on VLAN interface.

Trust Port 1:

If DHCP snooping is enabled globally, and also enabled on the VLAN where the DHCP packet is received, all DHCP packets are forwarded for a trusted port. Available ports from 0 to 24. 0 is disabled.

Trust Port 2:

If DHCP snooping is enabled globally, and also enabled on the VLAN where the DHCP packet is received, all DHCP packets are forwarded for a trusted port. Available ports from 0 to 24. 0 is disabled.

Trust VID:

It sets a trusted VLAN ID, available VID from 1 to 4094.

Server IP:

It sets a trusted DHCP Server IP address for DHCP Snooping.

Option 82:

It sets the DHCP Option 82 function on the switch, default is Disable.

Action:

Used to set what will happen when the switch receives a DHCP request packet. Options are keep, drop and replace.

Note - Filtering rules are implemented as follows:

- If DHCP snooping is disabled, all DHCP packets are forwarded.
- If DHCP snooping is enabled and also enabled on the VLAN where the DHCP packet is received, all DHCP packets are forwarded for a trusted port.
- If DHCP snooping is enabled and also enabled on the VLAN where the DHCP packet is received, but the port is not trusted, it is processed as follows:

- If the DHCP packet is a reply packet from a DHCP server, the packet is dropped.

- If the DHCP packet is from a client, such as a DISCOVER, REQUEST INFORM, DECLINE or RELEASE message, the packet is forwarded if MAC address verification is disabled. However, if MAC address verification is enabled, then the packet will only be forwarded if the client's hardware address stored in the DHCP packet is the same as the source MAC address in the Ethernet header

- If the DHCP packet is not a recognisable type, it is dropped.

- If a DHCP packet from a client passes the filtering criteria above, it will only be forwarded to trusted ports in the same VLAN.

- If a DHCP packet is from a server and is received on a trusted port, it will be forwarded to both trusted and un-trusted ports in the same VLAN.

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
Ele Edit View Higtory Boo	kmanks Iools Help 💲
🌀 🕒 · 🌝 😢 (http://192168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin=admin&idx=0 😽 🎝 🔂 🙀
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 💯 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 🦉 triple j 🕼 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🎦 Gmail: Email from Go 🔅
ALLOW	
Auto Logout OFF -	
System	DHCP Spooning Client
Port	
MAC	MAC VID Port IP Lease
POE	
O GVRP	
SNMP	
PIP MAC Binding	
B02.1X	
Trunk	
OMSTP	
Mirroring	
Alarm	
DHCP Snooping	Delete
DHCP Snooping Entry	
Save/Restore	
Export/Import	
Maintenance	
Logout	
Done	

3.19.2. DHCP Snooping Client

Fig. 3.182

Function Name:

DHCP Snooping Client

Function Description:

Displays the DHCP Snooping clients.

Parameter Description:

MAC:

Displays the DHCP Snooping clients MAC Address.

VID:

Displays the DHCP Snooping clients VID.

Port:

Displays the DHCP Snooping clients Port Number.

IP:

Displays the DHCP Snooping clients IP Address.

Lease:

Displays the DHCP Snooping clients lease.

3.20. Save/Restore

3.20.1. Factory Defaults

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefor	
Ele Edit View History Boo	kmanks Icosk Help 🔷
🚱 🕥 · 📀 🛞 🕯	👌 💓 (http://1921681.5/msin.htm?first_admin::admin&idx:0 🛛 🔧
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 💹 Coa	sstalwatch = surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 👰 triple j 🧳 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com = footy ti 😻 Essendon Football Clu 🐒 Gimail: Email from Go 🔅
Auto Logout OFF -	
0 System	Factory Defaults
UVian MAC PoE GVRP	Are you sure you want to reset the configuration to Factory Default?
SNMP DACL DIP MAC Binding B802.1X	Restore Default Configuration without changing current IP address
© STP © MSTP Mirroring © Multicast	
Alarm DHCP Snooping Save/Restore Factory Defaults Save Start Save Iter	
Restore User Export/Import Diagnostics Maintenance Logout	
Done	

Fig. 3.183

Function Name:

Factory Defaults

Function Description:

Used to set the POEGEM24T4SFP back to Factory Default settings. Tick the Restore Default Configuration without changing current IP Address check box to keep your current IP Address in the switch.

3.20.2. Save Start

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	x Color Help
🌚 · 🎯 🛞 (🛊 🙀 (http://192168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin.sdmin8idc::0 🚁 🎝 🕼 🖓
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 💆 Ce	astalwatch :: surfca 🐘 The Age - Business Ne 🦉 triple j 🥼 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🐰 Gmail: Email from Go 🔗
Auto Logout OFF -	
System	Save as Start Configuration
UVIan UMAC UPOE UGVRP UQOS	Are you sure you want to save the current setting as Start Configuration?
SNMP ACL IP MAC Binding B02.1X Trunk	Yes
STP MSTP Mirroring Multicast Alarm	
DHCP Snooping Save/Restore Factory Defauts Save User Restore User Export/Import Diagnostics Maintenance	
Logout	
Done	

Fig. 3.184

Function Name:

Save Start

Function Description:

Used to save the current configuration as the start up configuration.

3.20.3. Save User

S POTGENAZITASEP - Mooilla Firefon En Edit Verw Hetory Bookmarks Tools Help		
🌚 🕤 🕤 🕲 (🛊 🙀 (http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin.sadmin.8idc::0 🙀 🎝 🕼 🖓	
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 👿 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 🔚 The Age - Business Ne 🙍 triple j 🏘 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🐰 Gmail: Email from Go 🔗	
Auto Logout OFF -		
System	Save as User Configuration	
Uvian UMAC PoE GVRP QoS SNMP	Are you sure you want to save the current setting as User Configuration?	
ACL IP MAC Binding Bo2.1X Trunk STP MSTP	Yes	
Mirroring Multicast Alarm DHCP Snooping Save/Restore		
Save User Restore User Restore User Diagnostics Maintenance Looout		
Done		

Fig. 3.185

Function Name:

Save User

Function Description:

Used to save the current configuration as the user configuration.

3.20.4. Restore User

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo		
Ene Elar Xiew Helton. Boopuzera Ioop Help		
😌 💮 🐨 🚷 🚹 🔐 http://192.168.1.5/msin.htm?first_admin&idx::0 👘 🎍 🖾 🖾 Google 🔍		
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch :: surfca 📧 The Age - Business Ne 👩 triple j 🧑 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🧏 Gmaik Email from Go 🔅	
ALLOY		
Auto Logout OFF -		
System Port	Restore User Configuration	
■ Vian II MAC		
PoE	Are you sure you want to restore the	
GVRP QoS	Oser Comguration?	
SNMP		
DIP MAC Binding	Yes	
 802.1X Trunk 		
STP		
Mirroring		
Multicast Alarm		
DHCP Snooping		
Factory Defaults		
Save User Restore Liser		
Export/Import		
Maintenance		
Logout		
Done	4	

Fig. 3.186

Function Name:

Restore User

Function Description:

Used to restore the switch back to the previously saved user configuration.

3.21. Export/Import



Fig. 3.187

Function Name:

Export/Import

Function Description:

Used to backup and restore configuration from a file.

Function Parameters:

Export Configuration File:

Used to export the current or user configuration file; Press Export to save file to a location on your computer.

Import Start Configuration File:

Press the Browse button to locate a previously saved Startup Configuration File. Press Import to import the selected file.

Import User Configuration File:

Press the Browse button to locate a previously saved User Configuration File. Press Import to import the selected file.

3.22. Diagnostics

3.22.1. Diag

POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firef		
Ele Edt View Higtory Bookmarks Iools Help 💲		
🌀 🕒 · 🌝 🙁 ·	👌 🙀 http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first_admin.s.dmin&idx:0 🙀 🎝 🔃	
Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 C	 castalwatch :: surfca 🔠 The Age - Business Ne 👷 triple j 🦉 Windows Live Hotmail 🧭 OzTips.com :: footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 왔 Gmail: Email from Go	
ALLOW		
Auto Logout OFF -		
System	Diagnostics	
Port Runner	Signotes	
O Vian O MAC	UART Test OK	
0 PoF	DRAM Test OK	
GVRP	Hash Test OK	
■ QoS	Pue	
SNMP	Rull	
ACL RID ALL		
DIP MAC Binding		
Trunk		
■ STP		
MSTP		
Mirroring		
0 Multicast		
PDUCP Seconing		
Save/Restore		
Export/Import		
Diagnostics		
Ping		
Maintenance		
Logout		
Done		

Fig. 3.188

Function Name:

Diag

Function Description:

Provides a basic set of Diagnostic functions to allow the administrator to diagnose whether the switch is working correctly.

Function Parameters:

UART Test:

Self tests the UART in the switch.

DRAM Test:

Self test the DRAM used in the switch.

Flash Test:

Self test the Flash RAM used in the switch.

3.22.2. Ping

POEGRAUZTISSFP - Mozilla Firefox Example - Mozilla Firefox Example - Mozilla Firefox Example - Mozilla Firefox		
(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	http://192168.1.5/main.htm?fist_admins:admin8ide:0	
Swellnet - Australian S 🖭 Co	astalwatch = surfca 🖶 The Age - Business Ne 🙀 triple j 🎒 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OzTips.com = footy ti 🐨 Essendon Football Clu 🌋 Gmail: Email from Go 🦉	
ALLOY		
Auto Logout OFF +		
System	ICMP Ping	
■ Port ■ Vian	IP Address	
O MAC	Ping size 64	
O POE	Start	
QoS		
SNMP		
DIP MAC Binding		
0 802.1X		
MSTP		
Mirroring Multicast		
Alarm		
DHCP Snooping		
Export/import		
Diagnostics		
Ping		
Maintenance		
Done		

Fig. 3.189

Function Name:

Ping

Function Description:

The POEGEM24T4SFP supports a ping test function to allow the switch to test communication between other IP based devices.

Function Parameters:

IP Address:

Enter an IP Address that you would like to test connectivity between.

Ping Size:

Enter the required Packet size that you wish to use to ping a host.

3.23. Maintenance

3.23.1. Reset Device

🕑 POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefox		
Ele Edit View Higtory Bookmarks Iools Help 🚳		
🌀 🕥 - 🎯 🛞 f	💓 (http://J921681.5/main.htm?first_admin:admin&idex:0 👘 🐙	
📑 Swelinet - Australian S 😰 Coastalwatch :: surfca 🔟 The Age - Business Ne 👳 triple j 🕼 Windows Live Hotmail 🙋 OFTips.com :: footy ti 💗 Essendon Football Clu 💥 Gmail: Email from Go 😕		
Auto Logout OFF -		
■ System ■ Port ■ Vlan	Warm Restart	
□ MAC □ PoE □ GVRP □ Qo\$	Are you sure you want to perform a Warm Restart?	
SNMP ACL IP MAC Binding	(Yes	
Trunk stP MSTP		
Mirroring Multicast Alarm DHCP Snooping		
 Save/Restore Export/Import Diagnostics Maintenance 		
Reset Device Firmware Upgrade Logout		
Done		

Fig. 3.190

Function Name:

Reset Device

Function Description:

Used to warm reboot the device from the web management.

POKGEM221455P - Maozila Fornica PokGEM221455P - Maozila Fornica		
Auto Logout OFF +		
System Fort Fort Fort Fort Fort Fort Fort Fort	Firmware Upgrade Browse. Upgrade	
Done		

3.23.2. Firmware Upgrade

Fig. 3.191

Function Name:

Firmware Upgrade

Function Description:

Used to upgrade the firmware in the POEGEM24T4SFP for feature enhancements.

Function Parameters:

Browse:

Used to select the firmware file to upload in to the switch.

Upload:

Press upload to begin the upgrade procedure.

3.24. Logout

😉 POEGEM24T4SFP - Mozilla Firefo	
Ele Edit View History Boo	krranks Iools Help 💲
🌚 🕤 🚱 😣 (🛊 🗰 (http://192.168.1.5/main.htm?first, admine.admin&idee:0 😽 🎝 🕼 🖓
💽 Swellnet - Australian S 🕨 Co	astalwatch = surf.ca 🔠 The Age - Business Ne 🔮 triple j 🥔 Windows Live Hotmail 7 OzTips.com = footy ti 😻 Essendon Football Clu 🎦 Gmaik Email from Go 🔅
ALLOY	
Auto Logout OFF -	
O System	Logout
D Port	
E MAC	
PROF	Press Logout if you want to guit
BOVEP	
Doos	
SNMP	Logut
ACL	LOUDA
IP MAC Binding	
B02.1X	
Trunk	
D STP	
Missorian	
0 Multicast	
Dalarm	
DHCP Snooping	
Save/Restore	
Export/Import	
Diagnostics	
Maintenance	
Reset Device Firmware Linorade	
Logout	
Done	4

Fig. 3.192

Function Name:

Logout

Function Description:

Used to Logout of the web management.

4. Operation of CLI Management

4.1. CLI Management

Refer to chapter 2 for basic installation.

When configuring the POEGEM24T4SFP via the RS-232 console please connect the switch via the provided serial cable to a DCE device such as a PC. Once you have connection run a terminal emulation program such as Hyper Terminal. When connecting to the switch please use the serial settings of the switch to create the connection, the default settings are below:

Baud Rate: 115200

Data Bits: 8

Parity: None

Stop Bits: 1

Flow Control: None

The same interface can also be accessed using Telnet.

The default IP Address, Subnet Mask and Gateway addresses are shown below:

IP Address: 192.168.1.1

Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0

Gateway: 192.168.1.254

Open a command prompt and telnet to the default IP address shown above.

4-1-1. Login

The command line interface (CLI) is a text based interface; users can access the CLI through either a direct serial connection to the device or a Telnet session. The default username and password for the device is shown below:

Username: admin

Password: admin

After you have logged in successfully the prompt will be shown as "#" meaning that you are the first to login to the switch with administrator rights. If a "\$" prompt is shown it means that you have logged in as a guest and you are only allowed to view the system, no changes can be made to the switch.



Fig. 4-1

4.2. Commands of the CLI

To display the list of commands that are supported on the POEGEM24T4SFP CLI type "?" and press enter. All commands on the switch are divided into 2 groups Global commands and Local commands. The Global commands include "exit", "end", "help", "history", "logout", "save" and "restore". For more details, please refer to Section 4-2-1.

All Local commands will be run through in Section 4-2-2.

ſ	Telnet 192.168.1.5		- 🗆 🗙
	Managed Switch -	POEGEM24T4SFP	-
	Login: aumin Password: ****		
	POEGEM24T4SFP# ? 802.1X account acl alarm autologout config-file dhcp_snooping diagnostics firmware gvrp hostname ip ip_mac_binding loop-detection mac mirror	Enter into 802.1X mode Enter into account mode Enter into acl mode Enter into alarm mode Change autologout time Enter into config file mode Enter into dhcp snooping mode Enter into diagnostics mode Enter into firmware mode Enter into firmware mode Enter into gvrp mode Change hostname Enter into ip mode Enter into ip mac binding mode Enter into Loop Detection(LD) mode Enter into mac mode	
	mstp multicast	Enter into mstp mode Enter into multicast mode	-

Fig. 4-2

Telnet 192.168.1.5		ζ
		-
multicast	Enter into multicast mode	A
poe	Enter into PoE function	
policy	Enter into Management Policy mode	
port	Enter into port mode	
qos	Enter into qos mode	
reboot	Reboot the system	
snmp	Enter into snmp mode	
(q to quit)		
stp	Enter into stp mode	
system	Enter into system mode	
time_	Enter into time mode	
traplog	Enter into trap log mode	
trunk	Enter into trunk mode	
vlan	Enter into vlan mode	
VS	Enter into virtual stack mode	
<< Globa	l commands >>	
end	Back to the top mode	
exit	Back to the previous mode	
help	Show available commands	
history	Show a list of previously run commands	
logout	Logout the system	
restore	Restore default or user config	
save	Save as start or user config	
POEGEM24T4SFP#		_

Fig. 4-3

4.2.1. Global Commands

end

Syntax:

end

Description:

Back to the root menu.

Use this command to return to the root menu. Unlike the exit command which will take you back to the previous menu, the end command will take you directly to the root menu.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP# alarm

POEGEM24T4SFP (alarm)# events

POEGEM24T4SFP (alarm-events)# end

POEGEM24T4SFP #

exit

Syntax:

exit

Description:

Back to the previous menu.

Use this command to navigate back to previous menus.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP# trunk

POEGEM24T4SFP(trunk)# exit

POEGEM24T4SFP#

help

Syntax:

help

Description:

Displays available commands in the current menu.

To display the available commands in any given menu enter the appropriate menu and type help. This will display all available commands for that menu.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP # ip

POEGEM24T4SFP (ip)# help

Commands available:

-----< Local commands >>------

set ip	Set ip, subnet mask and gateway	
set dns	Set dns	
enable dhcp	Enable DHCP, and set dns auto or manual	
disable dhcp	Disable DHCP	
show	Show IP Configuration	
<< Global commands >>		
exit	Back to the previous mode	
end	Back to the top mode	
help	Show available commands	
history	Show a list of previously run commands	
logout	Logout of the system	
save	Save config	
restore	Restore config	

POEGEM24T4SFP (ip)#

history

Syntax:

history [#]

Description:

Shows you a list of commands that have previously been entered.

When you enter this command, the CLI will show a list of commands which you have entered before. The CLI supports up to 256 records. If no argument is typed, the CLI will list all records up to 256. If an optional argument is given, the CLI will only show the last number of records given by the argument.

Argument:

[#]: show last number of history records. (optional)

Possible value:

[#]: 1, 2, 3,, 256

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (ip)# history

Command history:

0. trunk

1. exit

- 2. POEGEM24T4SFP # trunk
- 3. POEGEM24T4SFP (trunk)# exit
- 4. POEGEM24T4SFP #

5.?

- 6. trunk
- 7. exit
- 8. alarm
- 9. events
- 10. end
- 11. ip
- 12. help
- 13. ip
- 14. history

POEGEM24T4SFP (ip)# history 3

Command history:

13. ip

- 14. history
- 15. history 3

logout

Syntax:

logout

Description:

When you enter this command via a Telnet connection, you will be automatically logged out of the system and disconnected. If you connect to the system via a direct serial port, you will be logged out of the system and the login prompt will be displayed.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

None.

save start

Syntax:

save start

Description:

To save the current configuration as the startup configuration.

When you enter this command, the CLI will save your current configuration into the non-volatile FLASH as the start up configuration.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP # save start

Saving start...

Save Successfully

POEGEM24T4SFP #

save user

Syntax:

save user

Description:

To save the current configuration as the user-defined configuration.

When you enter this command, the CLI will save your current configuration into the non-volatile FLASH as the user-defined configuration.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP # save user

Saving user...

Save Successfully

POEGEM24T4SFP #

restore default

Syntax:

restore default

Description:

To restore the startup configuration back to the original factory default configuration.

If the switch has been correctly restored back to default you will be prompted immediately to reboot the switch. If you press "Y" or "y" the switch will be rebooted and loaded with the default configuration. If you select "N" or "n" you will return to the previous screen.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example: POEGEM24T4SFP # restore default Restoring ...

Restore Default Configuration Successfully

Press any key to reboot system.
restore user

Syntax:

restore user

Description:

To restore the startup configuration as the user defined configuration.

If the switch has been correctly restored back to the user defined configuration you will be prompted immediately to reboot the switch. If you press "Y" or "y" the switch will be rebooted and loaded with the user defined configuration. If you select "N" or "n" you will return to the previous screen.

Argument:

None
Possible value:
None
Example:
POEGEM24T4SFP # restore user
Restoring ...
Restore User Configuration Successfully
Press any key to reboot system.

4.2.2. Local Commands ■ 802.1X

set max-request

Syntax:

set max-request <port-range> <times>

Description:

The maximum number of times that the state machine will retransmit an EAP Request packet to the Supplicant before it times out the authentication session.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<times>: max-times , range 1-10

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<times>: 1-10, default is 2

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set max-request 2 2

set mode

Syntax:

set mode <port-range> <mode>

Description:

To set up the 802.1X authentication mode of each port.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<mode>: set up 802.1X mode

0:disable the 802.1X function

1:set 802.1X to Multi-host mode

Possible value:

<port range>: 1 to 24

<mode>: 0 or 1

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set mode 2 1

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)#

set port-control

Syntax:

set port-control <port-range> <authorized>

Description:

To set up 802.1X status of each port.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<authorized> : Set up the status of each port

0:ForceUnauthorized

1:ForceAuthorized

2:Auto

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<authorized> : 0, 1 or 2

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set port-control 2 2

set quiet-period

Syntax:

set quiet-period <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A timer used by the Authenticator state machine to define periods of time during when it will not attempt to acquire a Supplicant.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<sec> : timer , range 0-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<sec> : 0-65535, default is 60

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set quiet-period 2 30

set reAuthEnabled

Syntax:

set reAuthEnabled <port-range> <ebl>

Description:

A constant that defines whether regular reauthentication will take place on this port.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<ebl> :

0:OFF Disable reauthentication

1:ON Enable reauthentication

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<ebl> : 0 or 1, default is 1

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set reAuthEnabled 2 1

set reAuthMax

Syntax:

set reAuthMax <port-range> <max>

Description:

The number of reauthentication attempts that are permitted before the port becomes Unauthorised.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<max> : max. value , range 1-10

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<max> : 1-10, default is 2

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set reAuthMax 2 2

set reAuthPeriod

Syntax:

set reAuthPeriod <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A constant that defines a nonzero number of seconds between periodic reauthentication of the supplicant.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<sec> : timer , range 1-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<sec> : 1-65535, default is 3600

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set reAuthPeriod 2 3600

set serverTimeout

Syntax:

set serverTimeout <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A timer used by the Backend Authentication state machine in order to determine timeout conditions in the exchanges between the Authenticator and the Supplicant or Authentication Server. The initial value of this timer is either suppTimeout or serverTimeout, as determined by the operation of the Backend Authentication state machine.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<sec> : timer , range 1-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<sec> : 1-65535, default is 30

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set serverTimeout 2 30

set state

Syntax:

set state <ip> <port-number> <secret-key>

Description:

To configure the settings related with 802.1X Radius Server.

Argument:

<ip> : the IP address of Radius Server

<port-number> : the service port of Radius Server(Authorization port)

<secret-key> : set up the value of secret-key, and the length of secret-key is from 1 to 31

Possible value:

<port-number> : 1~65535, default is 1812

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set state 192.168.1.115 1812 WinRadius

set suppTimeout

Syntax:

set suppTimeout <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A timer used by the Backend Authentication state machine in order to determine timeout conditions in the exchanges between the Authenticator and the Supplicant or Authentication Server. The initial value of this timer is either suppTimeout or serverTimeout, as determined by the operation of the Backend Authentication state machine.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<sec> : timer , range 1-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<sec> : 1-65535, default is 30

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set suppTimeout 2 30

set txPeriod

Syntax:

set txPeriod <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A timer used by the Authenticator PAE state machine to determine when an EAPOL PDU is to be transmitted

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<sec> : timer , range 1-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<sec> : 1-65535, default is 30

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# set txPeriod 2 30

show mode

Syntax:

show mode

Description:

To display the mode of each port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# show mode

Port Mode

- 1 Disable
- 2 Multi-host
- 3 Disable
- 4 Disable
- 5 Disable
- 6 Disable
 - :

 - :

show parameter

Syntax:

show parameter

Description:

To display the parameter settings of each port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# show parameter

port 1) port control : Auto

reAuthMax : 2

txPeriod : 30

Quiet Period : 60

reAuthEnabled : ON

reAuthPeriod : 3600

max. Request : 2

suppTimeout : 30

serverTimeout : 30

port 2) port control : Auto

reAuthMax : 2

txPeriod : 30

Quiet Period : 60

reAuthEnabled : ON

reAuthPeriod : 3600

max. Request : 2

suppTimeout : 30

serverTimeout : 30

:

show security

Syntax:

show security

Description:

To display the authentication status of each port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# show security

Port Mode Status

_____ ____

1 Disable

- 2 Multi-host Unauthorized
- 3 Disable
- 4 Disable
- 5 Disable
- 6 Disable
 - :
 - :

show state

Syntax:

show state

Description:

Show the Radius server configuration

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(802.1X)# show state

Radius Server: 192.168.1.115

Port Number : 1812

Secret Key : WinRadius

account

add

Syntax:

add <name>

Description:

To create a new guest user. When you create a new guest user, you must type in a password and confirm the password.

Argument:

<name> : new account name

Possible value:

A string must be at least 5 characters.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(account)# add aaaaa

Password:

Confirm Password:

Save Successfully

POEGEM24T4SFP(account)#

del

Syntax:

del <name>

Description:

To delete an existing account.

Argument:

<name> : existing user account

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(account)# del aaaaa

Account aaaaa deleted

modify

Syntax:

modify <name>

Description:

To change the username and password of an existing account.

Argument:

<name> : existing user account

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(account)# modify aaaaa

username/password: the length is from 5 to 15.

Current username (aaaaa):bbbbb

New password:

Confirm password:

Username changed successfully.

Password changed successfully.

show	
------	--

Syntax:

show

Description:

To show system account, including account name and identity.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(account)# show

Account Name Identity

admin Administrator

guest guest

∎ acl

асе

Syntax:

ace <index>

Description:

To Display the ace configuration

Argument:

<index>: the access control rule index

Possible Value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)# ace 2

Index: 2

Rule: switch

Vid: any

Tag_prio: any

Dmac: any

Frame type: arp

Arp type: Request/Reply (opcode): any

Source ip: any

Destination: any

ARP Flag

ARP SMAC Match: any

RARP DMAC Match: any

IP/Ethernet Length: any

IP: any

Ethernet: any

Action: 1

Rate limiter: 0

Copy port: 0

action

Syntax:

action <port> (permit/deny> <rate_limiter> <port copy>

Description:

To set the access control per port as packet filter action rule.

Argument:

<port>: 1-24 or 1-16

<permit/deny>: permit: 1, deny: 0

<rate_limiter>: 0-16 (o:disable)

<port copy>: 0-24 or 0-16(o:disable)

Possible Value:

<port>: 1-24 or 1-16

<permit/deny>: 0-1

<rate_limiter>: 0-16

<port copy>: 0-24 or 0-16

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)# action 5 0 2 2

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)# show

Port policy id action rate limiter port copy counter a class map

••			•••••			••••
5	1	deny	2	2		
23	1	permit	0	0	0	

24 1 permit 0 0 0

rate(pps)		
1		
1		
1		
1		
1		

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)#

delete

Syntax:

Delete <index>

Description:

To delete the ACE (Access Control Entry) configuration on the switch

Argument:

<index>: the access control rule index value

Possible Value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)# delete 1

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)#

Move

Syntax:

Move<index 1><index2>

Description:

To move the ACE (Access Control Entry) configuration between index 1 and index 2

Argument:

None

Possible Value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)# move 1 2

Policy

Syntax:

Policy <policy <ports>

Description:

To set acl port policy on switch

Argument:

<policy>: 1-8

<ports>: 1 -24 or 1-16

Possible Value:

<policy>: 1-8

<ports>: 1 -24 or 1-16

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)# policy 3 10

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)#

Ratelimiter

Syntax:

Ratelimiter <id> <rate>

Description:

To set the access control rule with a rate limit on the switch

Argument:

<id>: 1-16

<rate>: 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128,256,512,1000,2000,4000,8000, 16000,32000,64000,128000,256000,512000,1024000

Possible Value:

<id>: 1-16

<rate>: 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128,256,512,1000,2000,4000,8000, 16000,32000,64000,128000,256000,512000,1024000

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)# ratelimiter 3 16000

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)#

Set

Syntax:

```
Set [<index>] [<next index>]
[switch | (port <port>) | (policy <policy>)]
[<vid>] [<tag_prio>] [<dmac_type>]
[(any)]
(etype [<etype>] [<smac>]) | (arp [<arp type>] p<opcode>]
(any | [<source ip>] [<source ip mask>])
(any | [<destination ip>] [<destination ip mask>])
[<source mac>] [<arp smac match flag>]
[<raro dmac match flag>] [<ip/ethernet length flg>]
[<ip flg>] [<ethernet flag>] |
(ip [(<source ip <source ip mask>) | any]
[(<destination ip> <destination ip mask>) | any]
[<ip ttl>] [<ip fragment>] [<ip option>]
[(icmp <icmp type> <icmp code>) |
```

Description:

To set the access control entry on the switch

Show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To show all the access control entries configured in the switch

Argument:

none

Possible Value:

none

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)# show

Port policy id action rate limiter port copy counter a class map

••		•••••				•••••
5	1	deny	2	2		
23	1	permit	0	0	0	
24	1	permit	0	0	0	
Rate	limite	r rat	te(pps)			
	1		1			

- 2 1 3 1 4 1
- 5 1

POEGEM24T4SFP(acl)#

alarm

<<email>>

del mail-address

Syntax:

del mail-address <#>

Description:

To remove the configuration of the E-mail address settings.

Argument:

<#>: email address number, range: 1 to 6

Possible value:

<#>: 1 to 6

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-email)# del mail-address 2

del server-user

Syntax:

del server-user

Description:

To remove the configuration of the server, user account and password.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-email)# del server-user

set mail-address

Syntax:

set mail-address <#> <mail address>

Description:

To set up the email address.

Argument:

<#> :email address number, range: 1 to 6

<mail address>:email address

Possible value:

<#>: 1 to 6

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-email)# set mail-address 1 abc@mail.abc.com

set server

Syntax:

set server <ip>

Description:

To set up the IP address of the email server.

Argument:

<ip>:email server ip address or domain name

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-email) # set server 192.168.1.6

set user

Syntax:

set user <username>

Description:

To set up the account and password of the email server.

Argument:

<username>: email server account and password

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-email)# set user admin

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the configuration of the e-mail settings.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-email)# show

Mail Server : 192.168.1.6

Username : admin

Password : *************

Email Address 1: abc@mail.abc.com

Email Address 2:

Email Address 3:

Email Address 4:

Email Address 5:

Email Address 6:

<<events>>

del all

Syntax:

del all <range>

Description:

To disable email of trap events.

Argument:

<range>:del the range of events, syntax 1,5-7

Possible value:

<range>: 1~16

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-events) # del all 1-3

del email

Syntax:

del email <range>

Description:

To disable emailing of events to a particular email address.

Argument:

<range>:del the range of email, syntax 1,5-7

Possible value:

<range>: 1~24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-events)# del email 1-3

del trap

Syntax:

del trap <range>

Description:

To disable particular trap events.

Argument:

<range>:del the range of trap, syntax 1,5-7

Possible value:

<range>: 1~24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-events) # del trap 1-3

set all

Syntax:

set all <range>

Description:

To enable emailing of all trap events.

Argument:

<range>:set the range of events, syntax 1,5-7

Possible value:

<range>: 1~24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-events)# set all 1-3

set email

Syntax:

set email <range>

Description:

To enable emailing of the events.

Argument:

<range>:set the range of email, syntax 1,5-7

Possible value:

<range>: 1~24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-events)# set email 1-3

set trap

Syntax:

set trap <range>

Description:

To enable particular trap events.

Argument:

<range>:set the range of trap, syntax 1,5-7

Possible value:

<range>: 1~24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-events) # set trap 1-3

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the configuration of the alarm events.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm-events)# show

	Events	Email SM	lS Trap
1	Cold Start		V
2	Warm Start		v
3	Link Down		V
4	Link Up		v
5	Authentication Failure		v
6	User Login		
7	User Logout		
8	STP Topology Changed		
9	STP Disabled		
10	STP Enabled		
11	LACP Disabled		
12	LACP Enabled		
13	LACP Member Added		
14	LACP Port Failure		
15	GVRP Disabled		
16	GVRP Enabled		
17	VLAN Disabled		
18	Port-based Vlan Enabled		
19	Tag-based Vlan Enabled		
20	Metro-mode Vlan Enabled		
21	Double-tag Vlan Enabled		
22	Module Inserted		
23	Module Removed		

24 Module Media Swapped

show (alarm)

Syntax:

show

Description:

Used to display the configuration of the Trap and E-mail settings.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm)# show events

POEGEM24T4SFP(alarm)# show email

autologout

autologout

Syntax:

autologout <time> Description:

Used to set the Auto logout timer.

Argument:

<time>: range 1 to 3600 seconds, 0 for auto logout off, current setting is 180 seconds.

Possible value:

<time>: 0,1-3600

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP# autologout 3600

Set auto logout time to 3600 seconds

config-file

import

Syntax:

Import <current|user> <ip_address> <file_path>

Description:

To run the import start or current user configuration file.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(config-file)# import current 192.168.1.100 c:\backup.cfg

Import successful.

export

Syntax:

Export<current|user> <ip_address>

Description:

To run the export start or current user configuration file.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(config-file)# export current 192.168.1.100

Export successful.

firmware

set upgrade-path

Syntax:

set upgrade-path <filepath>
Description:

To set up the image file that will be upgraded.

Argument:

<filepath>: upgrade file path

Possible value:

<filepath>: upgrade file path

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(firmware)# set upgrade-path gs2224L_GS-2216L_v2.03.img

show

Syntax:

show Description:

To display the information of the tftp server and upgrade-path.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(firmware)# show

TFTP Server IP Address: 192.168.3.111

Path and Filename : gs2224L_GS-2216L_v2.03.img

upgrade

Syntax:

upgrade Description:

To run the upgrade function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(firmware)# upgrade

Upgrading firmware ...

gvrp

disable

Syntax:

disable

Description:

To disable the gvrp function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(gvrp)# disable

enable

Syntax:

enable

Description:

To enable the gvrp function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(gvrp)# enable
group

Syntax:

group <group number>

Description:

To enter a gvrp group or for changing a gvrp group setting. You can change the applicant or registrar mode of an existing gvrp group per port.

Argument:

<group number>: enter which gvrp group you have created, using it's vid value. Available range: 1 to 4094

Possible value:

<group number>: 1~4094

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# show group

GVRP group information

Current Dynamic Group Number: 1

VID Member Port

---- ------

2 5

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# group 2

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp-group-2)# set applicant 1-6 non-participant

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp-group-2)# show

GVRP group VID: 2

Port Applicant Registrar

---- ------

- 1 Non-Participant Normal
- 2 Non-Participant Normal
- 3 Non-Participant Normal
- 4 Non-Participant Normal
- 5 Non-Participant Normal
- 6 Non-Participant Normal
- 7 Normal Normal
- 8 Normal Normal
- 12 Normal Normal
- 13 Normal Normal

:

- 23 Normal Normal
- 24 Normal Normal

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp-group-2)# set registrar 1-10 fixed

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp-group-2)# show

GVRP group VID: 2

Port Applicant Registrar

---- ------

- 1 Non-Participant Fixed
- 2 Non-Participant Fixed
- 3 Non-Participant Fixed
- 4 Non-Participant Fixed
- 5 Non-Participant Fixed
- 6 Non-Participant Fixed
- 7 Normal Fixed
- 8 Normal Fixed
- 9 Normal Fixed
- 10 Normal Fixed
- 17 Normal Normal
 - :
 - :
- 23 Normal Normal
- 24 Normal Normal

set applicant

Syntax:

set applicant <range> <normal|non-participant>

Description:

To set default applicant mode for each port.

Argument:

<range>: port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<normal>: set applicant as normal mode

<non-participant>: set applicant as non-participant mode

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

<normal|non-participant>: normal or non-participant

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# set applicant 1-10 non-participant

set registrar

Syntax:

set registrar <range> <normal | fixed | forbidden>

Description:

To set default registrar mode for each port.

Argument:

<range>: port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<normal>: set registrar as normal mode

<fixed>: set registrar as fixed mode

<forbidden>: set registrar as forbidden mode

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

<normal | fixed | forbidden>: normal or fixed or forbidden

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# set registrar 1-5 fixed

set restricted

Syntax:

set restricted <range> <enable | disable>

Description:

To set the restricted mode for each port.

Argument:

<range>: port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<enable>: set restricted enabled

<disable>: set restricted disabled

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

<enable | disable>: enable or disable

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# set restricted 1-10 enable

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# show config

GVRP state: Enable

Port Join Time Leave Time LeaveAll Time Applicant Registrar Restricted

1	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
2	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
3	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
4	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable

5	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
6	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
7	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
8	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
9	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
10	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
			:			
					:	
					:	
22	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
23	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
24	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable

set timer

Syntax:

set timer <range> <join> <leave> <leaveall>

Description:

To set gvrp join time, leave time, and leaveall time for each port.

Argument:

<range> : port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<join>: join timer, available from 20 to 100

<leave>: leave timer, available from 60 to 300

<leaveall>: leaveall timer, available from 1000 to 5000

Leave Time must equal double Join Time at least.

Possible value:

<range> : 1 to 24

<join>: 20 to 100

<leave>: 60 to 300

<leaveall>: 1000 to 5000

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# set timer 2-8 25 80 2000

show config

Syntax:

show config

Description:

To display the gvrp configuration.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# show config

GVRP state: Enable

Port Join Time Leave Time LeaveAll Time Applicant Registrar Restricted

---- ------

1	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
2	25	80	2000	Normal	Normal	Disable
3	25	80	2000	Normal	Normal	Disable
4	25	80	2000	Normal	Normal	Disable
5	25	80	2000	Normal	Normal	Disable
6	25	80	2000	Normal	Normal	Disable
7	25	80	2000	Normal	Normal	Disable
8	25	80	2000	Normal	Normal	Disable
			:			
			:			
23	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
24	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable

show counter

Syntax:

show counter <port>

Description:

To display the counter number of the port.

Argument:

<port>: port number

Possible value:

rt>: available from 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# show counter 2

GVRP Counter port: 2

Counter Name Received Transmittee	Counter Name	Received Transmitted
-----------------------------------	--------------	----------------------

----- -----

Total GVRP Packets	0	0
Invalid GVRP Packets	0	
LeaveAll message	0	0
JoinEmpty message	0	0
JoinIn message	0	0
LeaveEmpty message	0	0
Empty message	0	0

show group

Syntax:

show group

Description:

To show the gvrp group.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (gvrp)# show group

GVRP group information

VID Member Port

---- ------

hostname

hostname

Syntax:

hostname <name> Description:

To set up the hostname of the switch.

Argument:

<name>: hostname, max. 40 characters.

Possible value:

<name>: hostname, max. 40 characters.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP# hostname Company

Company#

igmp-snooping

add allowed-group

Syntax:

add allowed-group <ip-multicast> <vid> <port-range>

Description:

To add the entry of allowed IP multicast group.

Argument:

<ip-multicast>: the range of IP multicast.

<vid>: vlan ID. 0-4094 or any. "0" value means tag-based vlan disable

<port-range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<ip-multicast>: ex: 224.1.1.1-225.2.3.3 or any

<vid>: 0-4094 or any

<port-range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(igmp-snooping)# add allowed-group 224.1.1.1-225.2.3.3 100 1-10

del allowed-group

Syntax:

del allowed-group <index>

Description:

To remove the entry of allowed ip multicast group

Argument:

<index>: the index of the allowed-group.

Possible value:

<index>: the index of the allowed-group.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (igmp-snooping)# del allowed-group 1

set mode

Syntax:

set mode <status> Description:

To set up the mode of IGMP Snooping.

Argument:

<status>: 0:disable, 1:active, 2:passive

Possible value:

<status>: 0, 1or 2

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (igmp-snooping)# set mode 2

show igmp-snooping

Syntax:

show igmp-snooping **Description**:

To display IGMP snooping mode and allowed IP multicast entry.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (igmp-snooping)# show igmp-snooping

Snoop Mode: Active

IP Multicast:

1) IP Address : 224.1.1.1

VLAN ID : 0

Member Port : 22

show multicast

Syntax:

show multicast **Description**:

To display IP multicast table.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (igmp-snooping)# show multicast

IP Multicast: None

```
■ IP
```

disable dhcp
Syntax:
disable dhcp
Description:
To disable the DHCP function of the system.
Argument:
None
None
Example:
POEGEM24T4SFP(ip)# disable dhcp

enable dhcp

Syntax:

enable dhcp <manual|auto>

Description:

To enable the system DHCP function and set DNS server via manual or auto mode.

Argument:

<manual | auto> : set dhcp by using manual or auto mode.

Possible value:

<manual|auto> : manual or auto

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (ip)# enable dhcp manual

set dns

Syntax:

set dns <ip>

Description:

To set the IP address of DNS server.

Argument:

<ip>: dns ip address

Possible value:

168.95.1.1

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (ip)# set dns 168.95.1.1

set ip

Syntax:

set ip <ip> <mask> <gateway>

Description:

To set the system IP address, subnet mask and gateway.

Argument:

<ip>: ip address

<mask> : subnet mask

<gateway> : default gateway

Possible value:

<ip>: 192.168.1.1 or others

<mask> : 255.255.255.0 or others

<gateway>: 192.168.1.200 or others

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (ip)# set ip 192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.100

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the system's DHCP function state, IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, DNS mode, DNS server IP address and current IP address.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (ip)# show

DHCP : Disable

IP Address : 192.168.1.1

Current IP Address : 192.168.1.1

Subnet mask : 255.255.255.0

Gateway : 192.168.1.100

- DNS Setting : Manual
- DNS Server : 168.95.1.1

ip_mac_binding

set entry

Syntax:

set entry < 0 | 1> < mac> < ip> < port no> < vid>

Description:

To set ip mac binding entry

Argument:

< 0 | 1> : 0 : Client , 1: Server

<mac> : mac address

< ip > : ip address

< port > : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

< vid > : vlan id, 1 to 4094

Possible value:

- < 0 | 1> : 0 : Client , 1: Server
- <mac> : format: 00-02-03-04-05-06
- < ip > : ip address

< port > : 1 to 24

< vid > : 1 to 4094

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(ip_mac_binding)# set entry 1 00-11-2f-de-7b-a9 192.168.2.2 1 1

delete ip

Syntax:

delete ip < 0 | 1> <ip>

Description:

Delete ip mac binding entry by ip.

Argument:

<0 | 1>:0:client, 1:server

<ip> : ip address

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (ip_mac_binding)# delete ip 1 192.168.2.2

set state

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the mac alias entry.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-alias)# show

MAC Alias List

MAC Address Alias

----- ------

1) 00-02-03-04-05-06 aaa

- 2) 00-33-03-04-05-06 ccc
- 3) 00-44-33-44-55-44 www

Ioop-detection

disable

Syntax:

disable <#>

Description:

To disable loop detection function on particular switch ports.

Argument:

<#> : set up range of ports to search for, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<#> : 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(loop-detection)# disable 1-16

POEGEM24T4SFP (loop-detection)# show

Detection	Port	Locked Port	

Port Status Port Status

- 1 Disable 1 Normal
- 2 Disable 2 Normal
- 3 Disable 3 Normal
- 4 Disable 4 Normal
- 5 Disable 5 Normal
- 6 Disable 6 Normal
- 7 Disable 7 Normal
- 8 Disable 8 Normal

.....

enable

Syntax:

enable <#>

Description:

To enable loop detection function on particular switch ports.

Argument:

<#> : set up range of ports to search for, syntax 1,5-7, available form 1 to16 to 1 to 24

Possible value:

<#> : 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(loop-detection)# enable 1-16

POEGEM24T4SFP (loop-detection)# show

Detection Port	Locked Port
----------------	-------------

Port Status Port Status

1	Enable	1	Normal
2	Enable	2	Normal
3	Enable	3	Normal
4	Enable	4	Normal
5	Enable	5	Normal
6	Enable	6	Normal
7	Enable	7	Normal
8	Enable	8	Normal

.....

Resume

Syntax:

resume <#>

Description:

To resume locked ports on switch.

Argument:

<#> : set up the range of the ports to search for, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<#> : 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (loop-detection)# resume 1-16

POEGEM24T4SFP (loop-detection)# show

Detection Port	Locked Port
----------------	-------------

Port Status Port Status

1	Enable	1	Normal
2	Enable	2	Normal
3	Enable	3	Normal
4	Enable	4	Normal
5	Enable	5	Normal
6	Enable	6	Normal
7	Enable	7	Normal
8	Enable	8	Normal

.....

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display loop detection configuration.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (loop-detection)# show

Detection Port	Locked Port
----------------	-------------

Port Status Port Status

1	Enable	1	Normal
2	Enable	2	Normal
3	Enable	3	Normal
4	Enable	4	Normal
5	Enable	5	Normal
6	Enable	6	Normal
7	Enable	7	Normal
8	Enable	8	Normal

.....

mac-table

<<alias>>

del

Syntax:

del <mac>

Description:

To delete the mac alias entry.

Argument:

<mac> : mac address, format: 00-00-8C-44-55-44

Possible value:

<mac> : mac address

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(mac-table-alias)# del 00-00-8C-44-55-44

set

Syntax:

set <mac> <alias>

Description:

To set up the mac alias entry.

Argument:

<mac> : mac address, format: 00-02-03-04-05-06

<alias> : mac alias name, max. 15 characters

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-alias)# set 00-44-33-44-55-44 www

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the mac alias entry.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-alias)# show

MAC Alias List

MAC Address Alias

----- -----

- 1) 00-02-03-04-05-06 aaa
- 2) 00-33-03-04-05-06 ccc
- 3) 00-44-33-44-55-44 www

<<information>>

search

Syntax:

search <port> <mac> <vid>

Description:

To look for the relative mac information in mac table.

Argument:

ort> : set up the range of the ports to search for, syntax 1,5-7, available form 1 to 24

<mac> : mac address, format: 01-02-03-04-05-06, '?' can be used

<vid> : vlan id, from 1 to 4094; '?' as don't care, 0 as untagged

Possible value:

<port> :1 to 24

<vid>: 0, 1~4094

Example:

MAC Table List

Alias MAC Address Port VID State

----- ---- -----

00-40-c7-88-00-06 1 0 Dynamic

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display all mac table information.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-information)# show

MAC Table List

Alias MAC Address Port VID State

00-10-db-1d-c5-a0 16 0 Dynamic 00-40-f4-89-c9-7f 16 0 Dynamic 00-e0-18-2b-9d-e2 16 0 Dynamic

00-40-c7-d8-00-02 16 0 Dynamic

<<maintain>>

set aging

Syntax:

set aging <#>

Description:

To set up the age out time of dynamic learning mac.

Argument:

<#>: age-timer in seconds, 0, 10 to 65535. The value "0" means to disable aging

Possible value:

<#>: 0, 10 to 65535.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-maintain)# set aging 300

set flush

Syntax:

set flush

Description:

To delete all of the MACs that is learned dynamically.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-maintain)# set flush

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the settings of age-timer.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-maintain)# show

age-timer : 300 seconds

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-maintain)#

<<static-mac>>

add

Syntax:

add <mac> <port> <vid> [alias]

Description:

To add the static mac entry.

Argument:

<mac> : mac address, format: 00-02-03-04-05-06

ort> : 0-24. The value "0" means this entry is filtering entry

<vid> : vlan id. 0, 1-4094. VID must be zero if vlan mode is not tag-based

[alias] : mac alias name, max. 15 characters

Possible value:

<mac> : mac address

<port> : 0-24

<vid>: 0, 1-4094

[alias] : mac alias name

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-static-mac)# add 00-02-03-04-05-06 3 0 aaa

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-static-mac)#

del

Syntax:

del <mac> <vid>

Description:

To remove the static mac entry.

Argument:

<mac> : mac address, format: 00-02-03-04-05-06

<vid> : vlan id. 0, 1-4094. VID must be zero if vlan mode is not tag-based

Possible value:

<mac> : mac address

<vid>: 0, 1-4094

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-static-mac)# del 00-02-03-04-05-06 0

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-static-mac)#

show filter

Syntax:

show filter

Description:

To display the static filter table.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-static-mac)# show filter

Static Filtering Entry: (Total 1 item(s))

1) mac: 00-33-03-04-05-06, vid: -, alias: ccc

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-static-mac)#

show forward

Syntax:

show forward

Description:

To display the static forward table.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-static-mac)# show forward

Static Forwarding Etnry: (Total 1 item(s))

1) mac: 00-02-03-04-05-06, port: 3, vid: -, alias: aaa

POEGEM24T4SFP (mac-table-static-mac)#

mirror

set mirror-mode

Syntax:

set mirror-mode <rx|disable>

Description:

To set up the mode of mirror (rx mode or disable).

Argument:

<rx | disable>:

rx : enable the mode of mirror(Only mirror the packets that is received)

disable: end the function of mirror

Possible value:

<rx | disable>: rx or disable

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(mirror)# set mirror-mode rx

set monitored-port

Syntax:

set monitored-port <range>

Description:

To set up the port that will be monitored. The packets received by this port will be copied to the monitoring port.

Argument:

<range>: the port that is chosen for monitored port of the mirror function,

syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mirror)# set monitored-port 3-5,8,10

set monitoring-port

Syntax:

set monitoring-port <#>

Description:

To set up the monitoring port of the mirror function. User can observe the packets that the monitored port received via this port.

Argument:

<#>: the monitoring port that is chosen for the mirror function. Only one port is allowed to configure, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<#>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(mirror)# set monitoring-port 2

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the setting status of Mirror function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(mirror)# show

Mirror Mode : rx

Monitoring Port : 2

Monitored Port : 3 4 5 7 10
mstp

disable

Syntax:

disable Description:

To disable mstp function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# disable

enable

Syntax:

enable Description:

To enable mstp function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# enable

migrate-check

Syntax:

migrate-check <port-range> **Description**:

To force the port to transmit RST BPDUs.

Argument:

Usage: migrate-check <port range>

port range syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

Usage: migrate-check <port range>

port range syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# migrate-check 1-2

set config

Syntax:

set config <Max Age><Forward Delay><Max Hops> **Description**:

To set max age, forward delay, max hops.

Argument:

<Max Age> : available from 6 to 40. Recommended value is 20

<Forward Delay(sec)>: available from 4 to 30. Recommended value is 15

<Max Hops> : available from 6 to 40. Recommended value is 20

Possible value:

<Max Age> : available from 6 to 40. Recommended value is 20

<Forward Delay(sec)> : available from 4 to 30. Recommended value is 15

<Max Hops> : available from 6 to 40. Recommended value is 20

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set config 20 15 20

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set msti-vlan

Syntax:

set msti-vlan <instance-id><vid-string> Description:

To map Vlan ID(s) to an MSTI

Argument:

<instance-id> : MSTI id available from 1 to 4095

<vid-string> : syntax example: 2.5-7.100-200

Possible value:

<instance-id> : available from 1 to 4094

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set msti-vlan 2 2.5

msti 2 had been successfully created and(or)

vlan(s) have been added to map to this msti.

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set p-cost

Syntax:

set p-cost <instance_id> <port range> <path cost>
Description:

To set port path cost per instance

Argument:

<port range> syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<path cost> : 0, 1-200000000. The value zero means auto status

Possible value:

<port range> : available from 1 to 16

<path cost> : The value zero means auto status, 0-200000000

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set p-cost 2 8-10 0

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set p-edge

Syntax:

set p-edge <port range> <admin edge>
Description:

To set per port admin edge

Argument:

<port range> syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<admin edge> : 0->non-edge port,1->edge ports

Possible value:

<port range> syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<admin edge> : 0->non-edge port,1->edge ports

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set p-edge 10-12 0

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set p-hello

Syntax:

set p-hello <port range> <hello time> **Description**:

To set per port hello time

Argument:

<port range> : syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<hello time> : only 1~2 are valid values

Possible value:

<port range> : syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<hello time> : only 1~2 are valid values

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set p-hello 5-10 1

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set p-p2p

Syntax:

set p-p2p <port range> <admin p2p> **Description**:

To set per port admin p2p

Argument:

<port range> syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<admin p2p> : Admin point to point, <auto|true|false>

Possible value:

<port range> syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<admin p2p> : Admin point to point, <auto|true|false>

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set p-p2p 8-10 auto

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set priority

Syntax:

set priority <instance-id><Instance Priority>

Description:

To set instance priority

Argument:

<instance-id> : 0->CIST; 1-4095->MSTI

<Instance Priority> : must be a multiple of 4096, available from 0 to 61440

Possible value:

<instance-id> : 0->CIST; 1-4095->MSTI

<Instance Priority> : 0 to 61440

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set priority 0 4096

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# enable

MSTP started

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show instance 0

mstp status : enabled

force version : 3

instance id: 0

bridge max age : 20

bridge forward delay : 15

bridge max hops : 20

instance priority : 4096

bridge mac : 00:40:c7:5e:00:09

CIST ROOT PRIORITY : 4096

CIST ROOT MAC : 00:40:c7:5e:00:09 CIST EXTERNAL ROOT PATH COST : 0 CIST ROOT PORT ID : 0 CIST REGIONAL ROOT PRIORITY : 4096 CIST REGIONAL ROOT MAC : 00:40:c7:5e:00:09 CIST INTERNAL ROOT PATH COST : 0 CIST CURRENT MAX AGE : 20 CIST CURRENT FORWARD DELAY : 15 TIME SINCE LAST TOPOLOGY CHANGE(SECs) : 2 TOPOLOGY CHANGE COUNT(SECs) : 0 POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set r-role

Syntax:

set r-role <port range> <restricted role>

Description:

To set per port restricted role

Argument:

<port range> syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<restricted role> : 0->false,1->True

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 24

<restricted role> : 0->false,1->True

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set r-role 8-12 1

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set r-role 13-16 0

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show ports 0

Port Port Status Role Path Cost Pri Hello Edge-Port P2P Role Tcn

- 1 FORWARDING DSGN 200000 128 2/2 V
- 2 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V
- 3 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V
- 4 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V
- 5 FORWARDING DSGN 200000 128 2/2 V V
- 6 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V
- 7 FORWARDING DSGN 20000 128 2/2 V V
- 8 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V V
- 9 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V V
- 10 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V V
- 11 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V V
- 12 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V V
- 13 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V
- 14 DISCARDING dsbl 2000000 128 2/2 V

••

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set r-tcn

Syntax:

set r-tcn <port range> <restricted tcn>

Description:

To set per port restricted tcn

Argument:

<port range> syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

296

<restricted tcn> : 0->false,1->True

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 16

<restricted tcn> : 0->false,1->True

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set r-tcn 9-10 1

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set r-tcn 14 1

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show pconf 0

Port Path Cost Priority Hello Edge-Port P2P Role Tcn

system Enter in

2	0	128	2	true	auto false false
3	0	128	2	true	auto false true
4	0	128	2	true	auto false true
5	0	128	2	true	auto false false
6	0	128	2	true	auto false false
7	0	128	2	true	auto false false
8	0	128	2	true	auto true false
9	0	128	2	true	auto true true
10	0	128	2	true	auto true true
11	0	128	2	true	auto true false
12	0	128	2	true	auto true false
13	0	128	2	true	auto false false
14	0	128	2	true	auto false true

.....

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set region-name

Syntax:

set region-name <string>

Description:

To set mstp region name(0~32 bytes)

Argument:

<string> :a null region name

Possible value:

<string> :1-32

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set region-name test2

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show region-info

Name : test2

Revision : 0

Instances: 0

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set revision-level

Syntax:

set rev <revision-level>

Description:

To set mstp revision-level(0~65535)

Argument:

<revision-level> :0~65535

Possible value:

<revision-level> :0~65535

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set revision-level 30000

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show region-info

Name : test2

Revision : 30000

Instances: 0

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

set version

Syntax:

set version <stp|rstp|mstp>

Description:

To set force-version

Argument:

<revision-level>:0~65535

Possible value:

<revision-level>:0~65535

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# set version mstp

show instance

Syntax:

show instance <instance-id>

Description:

To show instance status

Argument:

<instance-id> :0->CIST;1-4095->MSTI

Possible value:

<instance-id>:0->CIST;1-4095->MSTI

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show instance 0

mstp status : enabled

force version : 2

instance id: 0

bridge max age : 20

bridge forward delay : 15

bridge max hops : 20

instance priority : 4096

bridge mac : 00:40:c7:5e:00:09

CIST ROOT PRIORITY : 4096

CIST ROOT MAC : 00:40:c7:5e:00:09

CIST EXTERNAL ROOT PATH COST : 0

CIST ROOT PORT ID : 0

CIST REGIONAL ROOT PRIORITY : 4096

CIST REGIONAL ROOT MAC : 00:40:c7:5e:00:09

CIST INTERNAL ROOT PATH COST : 0

CIST CURRENT MAX AGE : 20

CIST CURRENT FORWARD DELAY : 15

TIME SINCE LAST TOPOLOGY CHANGE(SECs): 2569

TOPOLOGY CHANGE COUNT(SECs): 0

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

show pconf

Syntax:

show pconf <instance-id>

Description:

To show port configuration

Argument:

instance-id:0->CIST;1-4095->MSTI

Possible value:

<instance-id> :0->CIST;1-4095->MSTI

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show pconf 0

set r-role Se

2	0	128	2	true	auto	false false
3	0	128	2	true	auto	false true
4	0	128	2	true	auto	false true
5	0	128	2	true	auto	false false
6	0	128	2	true	auto	false false
7	0	128	2	true	auto	false false
12	0	128	2	true	auto	o true false

.....

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

show ports

Syntax:

show ports <instance-id>

Description:

To show port status

Argument:

instance-id:0->CIST;1-4095->MSTI

Possible value:

<instance-id>:0->CIST;1-4095->MSTI

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show ports 0

show region-info

Syntax:

show region-info

Description:

To show region config

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show region-info

Name : test2

Revision : 30000

Instances: 0

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

show vlan-map

Syntax:

show vlan-map <instance-id>

Description:

To show vlan mapping of an instance

Argument:

<nstance-id>:0->CIST;1-4095->MSTI

Possible value:

<instance-id> :0->CIST;1-4095->MSTI

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)# show vlan-map 0

instance 0 has those vlans :

0-4095

POEGEM24T4SFP (mstp)#

policy

add

Syntax:

add [name <value>] [ip <value>] [port <value>] [type <value>] action <value> **Description**:

To add a new management policy entry.

Argument:

Synopsis: add name George ip 192.168.1.1-192.168.1.90 port 2-5,8

type h,s action a

Synopsis: add name Mary ip 192.168.2.1-192.168.2.90 action deny

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(policy)# add name Mary ip 192.168.3.1-192.168.3.4 action deny

POEGEM24T4SFP (policy)# show

1) Name : george IP Range : 192.168.1.1-192.168.1.90

Action : Accept Access Type : HTTP SNMP

Port : 23458

2) Name : rule1 IP Range : 192.168.2.1-192.168.2.30

Action : Deny Access Type : HTTP TELENT SNMP

Port : 11 12 13 14 15

- 3) Name : Mary IP Range : 192.168.3.1-192.168.3.4
- Action : Deny Access Type : Any

Port : Any

POEGEM24T4SFP (policy)#

delete

Syntax:

delete <index> Description:

To add a new management policy entry.

Argument:

<index> : a specific or range management policy entry(s)

e.g. delete 2,3,8-12

Possible value:

<index> : a specific or range management policy entry(s)

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (policy)# add name rule2 ip 192.168.4.23-192.168.4.33 port 6-8 type s,t

action d

POEGEM24T4SFP (policy)# show

- 1) Name : rule1 IP Range : 192.168.4.5-192.168.4.22
 - Action : Deny Access Type : HTTP TELENT SNMP

Port : 2 3 4 5

- 2) Name : rule2 IP Range : 192.168.4.23-192.168.4.33
- Action : Deny Access Type : TELENT SNMP

Port : 678

POEGEM24T4SFP (policy)# delete 2

POEGEM24T4SFP (policy)# show

1) Name : rule1 IP Range : 192.168.4.5-192.168.4.22

Action : Deny Access Type : HTTP TELENT SNMP

Port : 2 3 4 5

POEGEM24T4SFP (policy)#

show

Syntax:

show Description:

To show management policy list.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (policy)# show

1) Name : rule1	IP Range : 192.168.4.5-192.168.4.22
Action : Deny	Access Type : HTTP TELENT SNMP
Port : 2 3 4 5	

2) Name : rule2	IP Range : 192.168.4.23-192.168.4.33
Action : Deny	Access Type : TELENT SNMP
Port :678	

port

clear counter

Syntax:

clear counter Description:

To clear all ports' counter (include simple and detail port counter) information.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# clear counter

disable flow-control

Syntax:

disable flow-control <range> Description:

To disable the flow control function of the port.

Argument:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# disable flow-control 6

disable state

Syntax:

disable state <range> **Description**:

To disable the communication capability of the port.

Argument:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# disable state 12

enable flow-control

Syntax:

enable flow-control <range> Description:

To enable the flow control function of the port.

Argument:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# enable flow-control 3-8

enable state

Syntax:

enable state <range> Description:

To enable the communication capability of the port.

Argument:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# enable state 3-12

set speed-duplex

Syntax:

set speed-duplex <range> <auto|10half|10full|100half|100full|1Gfull>
Description:

To set up the speed and duplex of all ports.

Argument:

<range>:syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<port-speed>:

auto: set auto-negotiation mode

10half: set speed/duplex 10M Half

10full: set speed/duplex 10M Full

100half: set speed/duplex 100M Half

100full: set speed/duplex 100M Full

1Gfull: set speed/duplex 1G Full

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

<port-speed>: auto, 10half, 10full, 100half, 100full, 1Gfull

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# set speed-duplex 5 auto

show conf

Syntax:

show conf Description:

To display each port's configuration regarding state, speed-duplex and flow control.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# show conf

show detail-counter

Syntax:

show detail-counter <#>

Description:

To display the detailed counting number of each port's traffic.

Argument:

<#>: port, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<#>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# show detail-counter 5

show sfp

Syntax:

show sfp <port> Description:

To display the SFP module information.

Argument:

<port>: SFP port of the switch, available from 13 to 16 or 21 to 24

Possible value:

ort>: 13,14,15,16 or 21, 22, 23, 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# show sfp 23

Port 23 SFP information

Connector Type : SFP - LC

Fibre Type : Multi-mode (MM)

Tx Central Wavelength : 850

- Baud Rate : 1G
- Vendor OUI : 00:00:00
- Vendor Name : APAC Opto
- Vendor PN : MGBIC-MLC
- Vendor Rev : 0000
- Vendor SN : 5425010708
- Date Code : 050530
- Temperature : none
- Vcc : none
- Mon1 (Bias) mA : none
- Mon2 (TX PWR) : none
- Mon3 (RX PWR) : none

show simple-counter

Syntax:

show simple-counter **Description**:

To display the summary counting of each port's traffic.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# show simple-counter

show status

Syntax:

show status Description:

To display the port's current status.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (port)# show status

qos

set advance-layer4

Syntax:

set advance-layer4 <port-range> <#> <tcp/udp port> <default> <match>

Description:

To set class of ports on advanced mode of Layer 4 qos.

Argument:

<port-range>: port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<#>: special UDP/TCP port selection, range: 1-10

<tcp/udp port range>: 0-65535.

<default>: default class (all other TCP/UDP ports). 1: high, 0: low

<match>: special TCP/UDP class. 1: high, 0: low

Possible value:

<port-range>: 1 to 24

<#>: 1-10

<tcp/udp port range>: 0-65535

<default>: 1 or 0

<match>: 1 or 0

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(qos)# set advance-layer4 5 2 80 1 0

set default

Syntax:

set default <class>

Description:

To set priority class of the packets that qos won't affect.

Argument:

<class>: class of service setting. 1: high, 0: low

Possible value:

<class>: 1 or 0

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (qos)# set default 1

set diffserv

Syntax:

set diffserv <ds-range> <class>

Description:

To set class of ports on IP DiffServe qos.

Argument:

<ds-range>: dscp field, syntax 1,5-7, available from 0 to 63

<class>: class of service setting. 1: high, 0: low

Possible value:

<ds-range>: 0 to 63

<class>: 1or 0

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (qos)# set diffserv 0-20 1

set mode

Syntax:

set mode <port/pri_tag/tos/layer4/diffserv>

Description:

To set qos priority mode of the switch.

Argument:

<port>: per port priority

<pri_tag>: vlan tag priority

<tos>: ip tos classification

<layer4>: ip tcp/udp port classification

<diffserv>: ip diffserv classification

Possible value:

port/pri_tag/tos/layer4/diffserv

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (qos)# set mode port

set port

Syntax:

set port <range> <class>

Description:

To set class of ports on port-based qos.

Argument:

<range> : port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<class> : class of service setting. 1: high, 0: low

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

<class>: 1or 0

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (qos)# set port 1-10 1

set pri-tag

Syntax:

set pri_tag <port-range> <tag-range> <class>

Description:

To set class of ports on vlan tag-based qos.

Argument:

<port-range>: port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<tag-range>: tag priority level, syntax: 1,5-7, available from 0 to 7

<class>: class of service setting. 1: high, 0: low

Possible value:

<port-range>: 1 to 24

<tag-range>: 0 to 7

<class>: 1or 0

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (qos)# set pri-tag 1-15 1-2 1

set simple-layer4

Syntax:

set simple-layer4 <#>

Description:

To set class of ports on simple mode of Layer 4 qos.

Argument:

<#>: layer-4 configuration mode, valid values are as follows:

- 0: disable ip tcp/udp port classification
- 1: down prioritize web browsing, e-mail, FTP and news
- 2: prioritize ip telephony (VoIP)
- 3: prioritize iSCSI
- 4: prioritize web browsing, e-mail, FTP transfers and news
- 5: prioritize streaming Audio/Video
- 6: prioritize databases (Oracle, IBM DB2, SQL, Microsoft)

Possible value:

<#>:0~6

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (qos)# set simple-layer4 2

set tos

Syntax:

set tos <port-range> <tos-range> <class>

Description:

To set class of ports on IP TOS qos.

Argument:

<port-range>: port range, syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<tos-range>: tos precedence field, syntax 1,5-7, available from 0 to 7

<class>: class of service setting. 1: high, 0: low

Possible value:

<port-range>: 1 to 24

<tos-range>: 0 to 7

<class>: 1or 0

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (qos)# set tos 1-5 0-3 0

show

Syntax:

show Description:

To display the information of the mode you choose.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (qos)# show

IP Diffserv Classification

Default Class:high

DiffSe	erv Class	Dif	fServ	Class	DiffServ	Class	5 DiffServ	Class
0	 high		high	2	high	3	 high	
4	high	5	high	6	high	7	high	
8	high	9	high	10	high	11	high	
12	high	13	high	n 14	high	15	high	
16	high	17	high	ı 18	high	19	high	
20	high	21	high	ı 22	high	23	high	
24	high	25	high	n 26	high	27	high	
28	high	29	high	i 30	high	31	high	
32	high	33	high	n 34	high	35	high	
36	high	37	high	ı 38	high	39	high	
40	high	41	high	n 42	high	43	high	
44	high	45	high	u 46	high	47	high	
48	high	49	high	n 50	high	51	high	
52	high	53	high	ı 54	high	55	high	
56	high	57	high	ı 58	high	59	high	
60	high	61	high	62	high	63	high	

reboot

reboot

Syntax:

reboot

Description:

To reboot the system.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP# reboot

snmp

disable

Syntax:

disable set-ability

disable snmp

Description:

The Disable here is used for the de-activation of snmp or set-community.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(snmp)# disable snmp

POEGEM24T4SFP (snmp)# disable set-ability

enable

Syntax:

enable set-ability

enable snmp

Description:

The Enable here is used for the activation snmp or set-community.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (snmp)# enable snmp

POEGEM24T4SFP (snmp)# enable set-ability

set

Syntax:

set get-community <community>

set set-community <community>

set trap <#> <ip> [port] [community]

Description:

The Set here is used for the setup of get-community, set-community, trap host ip, host port and trap-community.

Argument:

<#>: trap number

<ip>: ip address or domain name

<port>: trap port

<community>:trap community name

Possible value:

<#>: 1 to 6

<port>:1~65535

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (snmp)# set get-community public

POEGEM24T4SFP (snmp)# set set-community private

POEGEM24T4SFP (snmp)# set trap 1 192.168.1.1 162 public

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

The Show here is to display the configuration of SNMP.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (snmp)# show

SNMP : Enable

Get Community: public

Set Community: private [Enable]

Trap Host 1 IP Address: 192.168.1.1 Port: 162 Community: public

Trap Host 2 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public

Trap Host 3 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public

Trap Host 4 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public

Trap Host 5 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public

Trap Host 6 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public
stp

MCheck

Syntax:

MCheck <range>

Description:

To force the port to transmit RST BPDUs.

Argument:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(stp)# Mcheck 1-8

disable

Syntax:

disable Description:

To disable the STP function.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (stp)# disable

enable

Syntax:

enable Description:

To enable the STP function.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (stp)# enable

set config

Syntax:

set config <Bridge Priority> <Hello Time> <Max. Age> <Forward Delay> **Description**:

To set up the parameters of STP.

Argument:

<Bridge Priority>:priority must be a multiple of 4096, available from 0 to 61440.

<Hello Time>: available from 1 to 10.

<Max. Age>: available from 6 to 40.

<Forward Delay>: available from 4 to 30.

Note: 2*(Forward Delay -1) >= Max Age

Max Age >= 2^{*} (Hello Time +1)

Possible value:

<Bridge Priority>: 0 to 61440

<Hello Time>: 1 to 10

<Max. Age>: 6 to 40

<Forward Delay>: 4 to 30

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (stp)# set config 61440 2 20 15

set port

Syntax:

set port <range> <path cost> <priority> <edge_port> <admin p2p>
Description:

To set up the port information of STP.

Argument:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<path cost>: 0, 1-200000000. The value zero means auto status

<priority>: priority must be a multiple of 16, available from 0 to 240

<edge_port> : Admin Edge Port, <yes|no>

<admin p2p>: Admin point to point, <auto|true|false>

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

<path cost>: 0, 1-20000000

<priority>: 0 to 240

<edge_port>: yes / no

<admin p2p>: auto / true / false

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (stp)# set port 1-16 0 128 yes auto

set version

Syntax:

set version <stp|rstp>
Description:

To set up the version of STP.

Argument:

<stp|rstp>:stp / rstp

Possible value:

<stp|rstp>:stp / rstp

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (stp)# set version rstp

show config

Syntax:

show config **Description**:

To display the configuration of STP.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (stp)# show config

STP State Configuration :

Spanning Tree Protocol : Enabled

Bridge Priority (0-61440) : 61440

Hello Time (1-10 sec) : 2

Max. Age (6-40 sec) : 20

Forward Delay (4-30 sec) : 15

Force Version : RSTP

show port

Syntax:

show port Description:

To display the port information of STP.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP # stp

POEGEM24T4SFP (stp)# show port

Port Status Path Cost Priority Admin Edge Port Admin Point To Point

1	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
2	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
3	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
4	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
5	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
6	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto

7	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
8	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
9	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
10	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
11	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
12	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
13	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
14	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
15	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
16	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
17	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
18	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
19	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
20	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
21	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
22	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
(c	l to quit)				

23	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto
24	DISCARDING	2000000	128	No	Auto

show status

Syntax:

show status Description:

To display the status of STP.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (stp)# show status

STP Status :

STP State	: Enabled		
Bridge ID	: 00:00:8C:D8:09:1D		
Bridge Priority	: 61440		
Designated Root	: 00:00:8C:D8:09:1D		
Designated Priority	: 61440		
Root Port	:0		
Root Path Cost	: 0		
Current Max. Age(sec)	: 20		
Current Forward Delay(sec) : 15		
Hello Time(sec)	: 2		
STP Topology Change Count : 0			
Time Since Last Topology Change(sec) : 848			

system

set contact

Syntax:

set contact <contact string>

Description:

To set the contact description of the switch.

Argument:

<contact>:string length up to 40 characters.

Possible value:

<contact>: A, b, c, d, ... ,z and 1, 2, 3, etc.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(system)# set contact Tech Manager

set device-name

Syntax:

set device-name <device-name string>

Description:

To set the device name description of the switch.

Argument:

<device-name>: string length up to 40 characters.

Possible value:

<device-name>: A, b, c, d, ... ,z and 1, 2, 3, etc.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (system)# set device-name POEGEM24T4SFP

set location

Syntax:

set location <location string>

Description:

To set the location description of the switch.

Argument:

<location>: string length up to 40 characters.

Possible value:

<location>: A, b, c, d, ... ,z and 1, 2, 3, etc.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (system)# set location Australia

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the basic information of the switch.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (system)# show

Model Name	: POEGEM24T4SEP
	. FOLULIVIZ41451

System Description : L2 Managed Gigabit Switch

Location :

Contact :

Device Name	: POEGEM24T4SFP			
System Up Time	: 0 Days 0 Hours 4 Mins 14 Secs			
Current Time	: Tue June 17 16:28:46 2008			
BIOS Version	: v1.05			
Firmware Version	: v2.08			
Hardware-Mechanical Version : v1.01-v1.01				
Serial Number	: 030C02000003			
Host IP Address	: 192.168.1.1			
Host MAC Address	: 00-00-8c-e7-00-10			
Device Port	: UART * 1, TP * 22, Dual-Media Port(RJ45/SFP) * 2			
RAM Size	: 16 M			
Flash Size	: 2 M			

time

set daylightsaving

Syntax:

set daylightsaving <hr> <MM/DD/HH> <mm/dd/hh>

Description:

To set up the daylight saving.

Argument:

- hr : daylight saving hour, range: -5 to +5
- MM : daylight saving start Month (01-12)
- DD : daylight saving start Day (01-31)
- HH : daylight saving start Hour (00-23)
- mm : daylight saving end Month (01-12)
- dd : daylight saving end Day (01-31)
- hh : daylight saving end Hour (00-23)

Possible value:

- hr :-5 to +5
- MM : (01-12)
- DD : (01-31)
- HH : (00-23)
- mm : (01-12)
- dd :(01-31)
- hh : (00-23)

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(time)# set daylightsaving 3 10/12/01 11/12/01

Save Successfully

set manual

Syntax:

set manual <YYYY/MM/DD> <hh:mm:ss>

Description:

To set up the current time manually.

Argument:

Possible value:	
mm : Minute (00-59) ss : Second (00-59)
DD : Day (01-31)	hh : Hour (00-23)
YYYY:Year (2000-20	36) MM : Month (01-12)

YYYY : (2000-2036)	MM : (01-12)		
DD : (01-31)	hh :(00-23)		
mm : (00-59)	ss : (00-59)		

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(time)# set manual 2008/12/23 16:18:00

set ntp

Syntax:

set ntp <ip> <timezone>

Description:

To set up the current time via NTP server.

Argument:

<ip>: ntp server ip address or domain name

<timezone>: time zone (GMT), range: -12 to +13

Possible value:

<timezone>: -12,-11...,0,1...,13

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(time)# set ntp clock.via.net 8

Synchronizing...(1)

Synchronization success

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To show the time configuration, including "Current Time", "NTP Server"," Timezone", " Daylight Saving"," Daylight Saving Start" and "Daylight Saving End"

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (time)# show

Current Time	: Thu 14 15:04:03 2008
NTP Server	: 209.81.9.7
Timezone	: GMT+10:00
Day light Saving	: 0 Hours
Day light Saving Start	: Mth: 1 Day: 1 Hour: 0
Day light Saving End	: Mth: 1 Day: 1 Hour: 0
POEGEM24T4SFP (time	2)#

traplog

clear							
Syntax:	Syntax:						
clear Descriptio	clear Description:						
To clear tr	ap log.						
Argument	::						
none							
Possible v	alue:						
none							
Example:							
POEGEM2	4T4SFP(traplog)# clea	ır					
POEGEM2	4T4SFP (traplog)# shc	w					
No	time	desc					
show							
Syntax:							
show Description:							
To display the trap log.							
Argument:							
None.							

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (tftp)# show

2 Mon Mar 17 15:18:38 2008gvrp mode> <qce type> .

Dual Media Swapped [Port:1][SwapTo:TP]ge hostnamexit / 4 / 8

3 Mon Mar 17 15:18:38 2008nto igmp mode, available from

Link Up [Port:1]Enter into ip mode

6 Mon Mar 17 15:18:38 2008

Dual Media Swapped [Port:5][SwapTo:TP]

7 Mon Mar 17 15:18:38 2008

Link Up [Port:5]

8 Mon Mar 17 15:18:48 2008

Login [admin]

trunk

del trunk

Syntax:

del trunk <port-range>

Description:

To delete the trunking port.

Argument:

<port-range>: port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<port-range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(trunk)# del trunk 1

set priority

Syntax:

set priority <range>

Description:

To set up the LACP system priority.

Argument:

<range>: available from 1 to 65535.

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 65535, default: 32768

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (trunk)# set priority 33333

set trunk

Syntax:

set trunk <port-range> <method> <group> <active LACP>

Description:

To set up the status of trunk, including the group number and mode of the trunk as well as LACP mode.

Argument:

```
<port-range> : port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24
```

<method>:

static : adopt the static link aggregation

lacp : adopt the dynamic link aggregation- link aggregation control protocol

<group>: 1-12.

<active LACP>:

active : set the LACP to active mode

passive : set the LACP to passive mode

Possible value:

<port-range>: 1 to 24

<method>: static / lacp

<group>: 1-12.

<active LACP>: active / passive

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (trunk)# set trunk 1-4 lacp 1 active

show aggtr-view

Syntax:

show aggtr-view

Description:

To display the aggregator list.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (trunk)# show aggtr-view

Aggregator 1) Method: None

Member Ports: 1

Ready Ports:1

Aggregator 2) Method: LACP

Member Ports: 2

Ready Ports:

: : :

show lacp-detail
Syntax:
show lacp-detail <aggtr></aggtr>
Description:
To display the detailed information of the LACP trunk group.
Argument:
<aggtr>: aggregator, available from 1 to 24</aggtr>
Possible value:
<aggtr>: 1 to 24</aggtr>
Example:
POEGEM24T4SFP (trunk)# show lacp-detail 2
Aggregator 2 Information:
Actor Partner
System Priority MAC Address System Priority MAC Address
32768 00-40-c7-e8-00-02 32768 00-00-00-00-00
2 257 2 0

show lacp-priority

Syntax:

show lacp-priority

Description:

To display the value of LACP Priority.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (trunk)# show lacp-priority

LACP System Priority : 32768

show status

Syntax:

show status

Description:

To display the aggregator status and the settings of each port.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (trunk)# show status

Trunk Port Setting Trunk Port Status

port Method Group Active LACP Aggtregator Status

1	None	0	Active	1	Ready
2	LACP	1	Active	2	
3	LACP	1	Active	3	
4	LACP	1	Active	4	
5	LACP	1	Active	5	
6	LACP	1	Active	6	
7	LACP	1	Active	7	
			:		

19	None	0	Active	19	
20	None	0	Active	20	
21	None	0	Active	21	
22	None	0	Active	22	
23	None	0	Active	23	
24	None	0	Active	24	

:

vlan

del port-group

Syntax:

del port-group <name>

Description:

To delete the port-based vlan group.

Argument:

<name>: which vlan group you want to delete.

Possible value:

<name>: port-vlan name

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(vlan)# del port-group VLAN-2

del tag-group

Syntax:

del tag-group <vid>

Description:

To delete the tag-based vlan group.

Argument:

<vid>: which vlan group you want to delete, available from 1 to 4094

Possible value:

<vid>: 1 to 4094

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# del tag-group 2

disable drop-untag

Syntax:

disable drop-untag <range>

Description:

Don't drop the untagged frames.

Argument:

<range> : which port(s) you want to set, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# disable drop-untag 5-10

disable sym-vlan

Syntax:

disable sym-vlan <range>

Description:

To drop frames from the non-member port.

Argument:

<range>: which port(s) you want to set, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# disable sym-vlan 5-10

enable drop-untag

Syntax:

enable drop-untag <range>

Description:

To drop the untagged frames.

Argument:

<range>: which port(s) you want to set, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# enable drop-untag 5-10

enable sym-vlan

Syntax:

enable sym-vlan <range>

Description:

To drop frames from the non-member port.

Argument:

<range> : which port(s) you want to set, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# enable sym-vlan 5-10

set mode

Syntax:

set mode <disable|port|tag|double-tag> [up-link]

Description:

To switch VLAN mode, including disable, port-based, tag-based and double-tag modes.

Argument:

<disable>: vlan disable

<tag>: set tag-based vlan

<port>: set port-based vlan

<double-tag>: enable Q-in-Q function

Possible value:

<disable|port|tag|double-tag>: disable,port,tag,double-tag

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# set mode port

set port-group

Syntax:

set port-group <name> <range>

Description:

To add or edit a port-based VLAN group.

Argument:

<name>: port-vlan name

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# set port-group VLAN-1 2-5,6,15-13

set port-role

Syntax:

set port-role <range> <access|trunk|hybrid> [vid]

Description:

To set egress rule: configure the port roles.

Argument:

<range> :which port(s) you want to set, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24 <access>: Do not tag frames

<trunk>: Tag all frames

<hybrid>: Tag all frames except a specific VID

<vid>: untag-vid for hybrid port

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

<vid>: 1 to 4094

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# set port-role 5 hybrid 6

set pvid

Syntax:

set pvid <range> <pvid>

Description:

To set the pvid of vlan.

Argument:

<range>: which port(s) you want to set PVID(s), syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24 <pvid>: which PVID(s) you want to set, available from 1 to 4094

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 24

<pvid>: 1 to 4094

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# set pvid 3,5,6-8 5

set tag-group

Syntax:

set tag-group <vid> <name> <range> <#>

Description:

To add or edit the tag-based vlan group.

Argument:

<vid>: vlan ID, range from 1 to 4094

<name>: tag-vlan name

<range>: vlan group members, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 24

<#>: sym/asym vlan setting. 1: symmetric vlan, 0: asymmetric vlan

Possible value:

<vid>: 1 to 4094

<range>: 1 to 24

<#>: 0 or 1

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# set tag-group 2 VLAN-2 2-5,6,15-13 0

show group

Syntax:

show group

Description:

To display the vlan mode and vlan group.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# show group

Vlan mode is double-tag.

1) Vlan Name : default

Vlan ID : 1

Sym-vlan : Disable

Member : 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

2) Vlan Name : VLAN-2

Vlan ID : 2

Sym-vlan : Disable

Member : 2 3 4 5 6 13 14 15

show pvid

Syntax:

show pvid

Description:

To display pvid, ingress/egress rule.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP (vlan)# show pvid

Port PVID Rule1 Rule2 Port Rule Untag Vid

----- ------

1	1	Disable	Disable	Access	-
2	1	Disable	Disable	Access	-
3	5	Disable	Disable	Access	-
4	1	Disable	Disable	Access	-
5	5	Enable	Disable	Hybrid	6
6	5	Enable	Disable	Access	-
7	5	Enable	Disable	Access	-
8	5	Enable	Disable	Access	-
9	1	Enable	Disable	Access	-
10	1	Enable	Disable	Access	-
11	1	Disable	Disable	Access	-
		:			
23	1	Disable	Disable	Access	-
24	1	Disable	Disable	Access	-

■VS

disable

Syntax:

disable

Description:

Used to disable Virtual Stack function

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(vs)# disable

enable

Syntax:

enable

Description:

Used to enable Virtual Stack function

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(vs)# enable

set gid

Syntax:

Set gid < gid>

Description:

Used to set the group ID.

Argument:

<gid>: Group ID

Possible value:

<gid>: a – z, A-Z, 0-9

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(vs)# set gid Group 1

Set role

Syntax:

Set role <master|slave>

Description:

Used to set the role of the switches virtual stack function.

Argument:

<master|slave>

Master: act as master Slave: act as Slave

Possible value:

<master|slave>: master or slave

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(vs)# set role master

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

Used to display the configuration of the virtual stack function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

POEGEM24T4SFP(vs)# show

Virtual Stack Config:

State: Enable

Role: Master

Group ID: Group 1

Appendix A Technical Specifications

Features

- 16x SFP Module Slots
- 8x Gigabit TP/SFP Fibre dual media ports with auto detection function.
- Non-blocking store-and-forward shared-memory Web-Smart switch.
- Supports auto-negotiation for configuring speed and duplex modes.
- Supports 802.3x flow control for full-duplex ports.
- Supports collision-based and carrier-based backpressure for half-duplex ports.
- Any port can be in disable mode, force mode or auto-polling mode.
- Supports Head of Line (HOL) blocking prevention.
- Supports broadcast storm filtering.
- Auto-aging with programmable inter-age time.
- Supports port sniffer function
- Programmable maximum Ethernet frame length of range from 1518 to 9600 bytes jumbo frame.
- Supports port-based VLAN, 802.1Q tag-based VLAN.
- Efficient self-learning and address recognition mechanism enables forwarding rate at wire speed.
- Web-based management provides the ability to completely manage the switch from any web browser.
- SNMP/Telnet interface delivers complete in-band management.
- Supports IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol.
- Supports IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Trees.
- Supports IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Trees.
- Supports IEEE 802.1X port-based network access control.
- Supports ACL to classify the ingress packets to do permit/deny, rate limit actions
- Supports QCL to classify the ingress packets for priority queues assignment
- Supports IP-MAC Binding function to prevent spoofing attack
- Supports IP Multicasting to implement IGMP Snooping function.
- Supports 802.1p Class of Service with 4-level priority queuing.
- Supports 802.3ad port trunking with flexible load distribution and failover function.
- Supports ingress port security mode for VLAN Tagged and Untagged frame process.
- Supports SNMP MIB2 and RMON sampling with sampled packet error indication.

Hardware Specifications

- Standard Compliance: IEEE802.3/802.3ab / 802.3z / 802.3u / 802.3x
- Network Interface:

Configuration	Mode	Connector	Port
10/100/1000Mbps Gigabit TP	NWay	TP (RJ-45)	8
1000Base-SX Gigabit Fiber	1000 FDX	*SFP	1 - 24(Option)
1000Base-LX Gigabit Fiber	1000 FDX	*SFP	1 - 24(Option)
1000Base-LX Single Fiber WDM (BiDi)	1000 FDX	*SFP	1 - 24(Option)

*Ports 1 to 8 are TP/SFP fibre dual media ports with auto detection function

*Optional SFP module supports LC or BiDi LC transceiver

- Transmission Mode: 10/100Mbps support full or half duplex 1000Mbps support full duplex only
- Transmission Speed: 10/100/1000Mbps for TP

1000Mbps for Fibre

• Full Forwarding/Filtering Packet Rate: PPS (packets per second)

Forwarding Rate	Speed
1,488,000PPS	1000Mbps
148,800PPS	100Mbps
14,880PPS	10Mbps

• MAC Address and Self-learning: 8K MAC address

4K VLAN table entries,

Buffer Memory: Embedded 1392 KB frame buffer

• Flow Control: IEEE802.3x compliant for full duplex

Backpressure flow control for half duplex

• Cable and Maximum Length:

ТР	Cat. 5 UTP cable, up to 100m
	Up to 220/275/500/550m,
1000Base-SX	which depends on Multi-Mode Fiber
	type
1000Base-LX	Single-Mode Fibre, up to10/30/50/70Km
1000Base-LX WDM (BiDi)	Single-Mode Single Fibre, up to 80Km

Diagnostic LED:

Power
LINK/ACT, 10/100/1000Mbps
SFP(LINK/ACT)

Power Requirement : AC Line

Voltage	e	:	100~240 V
Freque	ency	:	50~60 Hz
Consur	nption	:	30W
Ambient T	emperature	:	0° to 40°C
Humidity		:	5% to 90%
Dimension	ıs	:	44(H) $ imes$ 442(W) $ imes$ 209(D) mm

Comply with FCC Part 15 Class A & CE Mark Approval

Management Software Specifications

System Configuration	Auto-negotiation support on 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports, Web browser or console interface can set transmission speed (10/100/1000Mbps) and operation mode (Full/Half duplex) on each port, enable/disable any port, set VLAN group, set Trunk Connection.		
Management Agent	SNMP support; MIB II, Bridge MIB, RMON MIB		
Spanning Tree Algorithm	IEEE 802.1D, W, S		
VLAN Function	Port-Based / 802.1Q-Tagged, allowed up to 256 active VLANs in one switch.		
Trunk Function	Port trunk connections allowed		
IGMP	IP Multicast Filtering by passively snooping		
	on the IGMP Query.		
Bandwidth Control	Supports by-port Egress/Ingress rate control		
	Referred as Class of Service (CoS) by the		
	IEEE 802.1P standard ,Classification of packet priority can be based on either a VLAN tag on packet or a user-defined		
Quality of Service (QoS)	Per port QoS.		
	Two queues per port		
	IP TOS Classification		
	TCP/UDP Port Classification		
	IP DiffServe Classification		
Port Security	Limit number of MAC addresses learned per		
·	Port, static MAC addresses stay in the filtering table.		
	Bridging : 802.1D, W & S - Spanning Tree		
	IP Multicast : IGMP Snooping		
Internetworking Protocol	IP Multicast Packet Filtering		
	Maximum of 256 active VLANs		
	and IP multicast sessions		
	One RS-232 port as local control console		
	Telnet remote control console		
--------------------	---	--	--
	SNMP agent : MIB-2 (RFC 1213)		
Network Management	Bridge MIB (RFC 1493)		
	RMON MIB (RFC 1757)-statistics		
	Ethernet-like MIB (RFC 1643)		
	Web browser support based on HTTP Server		
	and CGI parser TFTP software-upgrade capability.		

Note: Any specification is subject to change without notice.

Appendix B Null Modem Cable Specifications

The DB-9 cable is used for connecting a terminal or terminal emulator to the Managed Switch's RS-232 port to access the command-line interface.

The table below shows the pin assignments for the DB-9 cable.

Function	Mnemonic	Pin
Carrier	CD	1
Receive Data	RXD	2
Transmit Data	TXD	3
Data Terminal Ready	DTR	4
Signal Ground	GND	5
Data Set Ready	DSR	6
Request To Send	RTS	7
Clear To Send	CTS	8

9 Pin Null Modem Cable

CD	1		4	DTR
DSR	6		1	CD
DTR	4	 	6	DSR
RXD	2	 	3	TXD
TXD	3	 	2	RXD
GND	5		5	GND
RTS	7		8	CTS
CTS	8		7	RTS
Reserve	9	9	Reserve	9